

SECRET

1ST MARINES
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO 115 GP-942323 Jcy. Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

R. B. Tiffany 7/5/76
Signature/date

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
GPO: 1972 O-220-10

SECRET

S. S. C. FILES

HEADQUARTERS

68 2273

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marines (-) (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/10/68/308

5750

0050-18

SECRET

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 010001H May 68 to
312400H May 68

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFAC 0 5750.8
(c) M17 0 5750.8
(d) Regt 0 5750.2

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for May 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), (c),
and (d), enclosure (1) is hereby submitted.

S. S. Hughes
S. S. HUGHES

(FMF MARINES SAC CONTROL NO: 0050-68)

DECLASSIFIED

Copy ... of ... Copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.1*

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marines (-) (rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

WFO San Francisco, 96602

3/TVB/jng
5750

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H May 68 to 312400H May 68

INDEX

SECRET

PART I

Organizational Data

PART II

Narrative Summary

PART III

Sequential Listing of Significant Events

PART IV

Supporting Documents

3/TVB/jug
5750

PAGE 1
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. 1st Marine Regiment 1-31 May 1968 Colonel S. S. HUGHES
Attached Units

DECLASSIFIED

- (C) ENCLOSURE
(S) AT KHE SANH
2. Location
3. Staff Officers

Khe Sanh, RVN (1-31 May 68)

Executive Officer

1-31 May 68 LtCol R F BARNETT, JR.

S-1/Adjutant

1-31 May 68 Capt E W GREGORIUS

S-2

1-31 May 68 Maj J M GRATTO

S-3

1-31 May 68 Maj E T COOK

S-4

1-31 May 68 Maj J L KERSHNER

S-5

1-28 May 68 Capt W D NOVAK

Communications Officer

1-31 May 68 Maj A A BERGMAN

Air Liaison Officer

1-31 May 68 Maj W D BAUER

Regimental Chaplain

1-31 May 68 LCDR E H LUTTMAN

Regimental Surgeon

1-28 May 68 LT J B DACK
29-31 May 68 LT W F KOSCH III

Commanding Officer
Hondquai 30th Company

1-31 May 68 1stLt R G WILSON

Commanding Officer
1st Battalion, 1st Marines

1-31 May 68 LtCol B R GRAVEL

Commanding Officer
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

1-31 May 68 LtCol B R DUNCAN

Commanding Officer
2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines

1-31 May 68 LtCol J W DAVIS

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TVB/jag
5750

4. Average Monthly Strength.

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
113	3225	11	158

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TVB/jng
5750

COMMAINT CHRONOLOGY
PART I
Organizational Data

1. Designation

HqCo, 1stMar, 1stMarDiv (Rein) FME

Commander

1stLt R. G. WILSON

2. Location

Phu Bai, RVN
Ca Lu, RVN
Khe Sanh, RVN

3. Staff and Officers

Plat Commander, S/Sniper Plat
Supply Officer
Motor Transport Officer
Company First Sergeant

1stLt R. M. BOWMAN
1stLt W. W. CAYTON
2ndLt R. J. COBB
GySgt E. A. POST

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
16	215	2	4

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
Narrative Summary

1. Personnel. Two Officers and eighteen enlisted members completed overseas tours and rotated to CONUS. One Officer and 17 replacements were joined into this command during May. Twenty-three enlisted members made use of R&R quotas to Okinawa, Taipei, Tokyo, Hong Kong, Manila, Kuala Lumpur, Australia, Singapore, Bangkok and Hawaii. Three enlisted members extended their overseas tours during the month of May.

2. Contact Operations and Training.

During the month of May classes were held on the handling and setting up of trip flares, claymore mines and map reading.

During the month of May HqCo, administrative rear, Phu Bai, encountered no enemy contact during the entire month.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TVB/jng
5750

SECRET

3. Logistics.

a. Supply. During the month of May, this organization submitted 202 requisitions of which 101 were a priority 02, 9 were a priority 05, 88 were a priority 12, and 4 were a priority 17. Quantities on hand were sufficient to satisfy 47 percent of the requisitions.

b. Motor Transport.

(1) Motor Vehicles suffered no accidents, damage or pilferage during the month of May.

(2) Motor Vehicles traveled a total of 2500 Miles during the month of May.

(3) Four Vehicles were deadlined for a total of 27 days due to the lack of parts.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TVB/jmg
5750

PART II
Narrative Summary

INDEX

Personnel and Administration	Section	A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain		B
Operations (Includes Air, Artillery)		C
Training		D
Logistics		E
Psychological Operations		F
Communications		G

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jmg
5750

PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength

<u>Unit</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
HqCo	17	212	2	25
1stBn	33	975	3	49
2dBn	32	1019	3	55
2dBn, 3dMar	31	1019	3	49

b. Casualties

DECLASSIFIED

<u>BIA</u>	<u>BATTLE</u>			<u>SERIOUS</u>	<u>NON-BATTLE</u>		<u>DEATHS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>		<u>NON-SERIOUS</u>			
95	409	0	4	3	131	0	642	

c. Replacements Received

<u>Off</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>Off</u>	<u>USN</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Enl</u>			<u>Enl</u>		
6	339		3	24		372

d. Rotation During Month

<u>Off</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>Off</u>	<u>USN</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Enl</u>			<u>Enl</u>		
8	107		2	7		124

e. Personnel Summary. At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows; 113 Officers, 3225 Enlisted-U. S. Marine Corps and 11 Officers, 158 Enlisted-U. S. Navy. Normal replacement procedures were in effect.

f. Personnel Commitments From Regimental Rear (Phu Bai). While deployed from the Phu Bai Combat Base (Camp Hochmuth), a Regimental Rear consisting of office personnel, cooks, light duty personnel and supply personnel remained at Cantonment number 5. In addition to the processing of all replacements, normal administrative functions, the processing and shipment of supplies to the units in the field and processing of personnel for rotation and R&R, this rear element furnished the following support for security of Phu Bai; one Lieutenant for Base Defense, two Staff NCO's for Bravo Sector, fifteen men per day for Bravo Sector and ninety-five men per night for Bravo Sector.

In addition to the guard commitments, a twenty man working party, available on immediate call, was provided on Tuesdays and Thursdays.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-A-1

3/TVB/jog
5750

2. Legal and Discipline.

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	2/3
NJP	4	4	2	5
SCM (Completed)	0	0	0	0
SCM (Pending)	0	0	0	0
SPCM (Completed)	0	0	3	0
SPCM (Pending)	0	1	3	2
GCM (Completed)	0	0	0	0
GCM (Pending)	0	0	2	0
Investigations (Completed)	0	4	11	1
Investigations (Pending)	0	0	4	4

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of the R&R quotas for May 1968.

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	2/3
Hawaii	5	17	17	17
Australia	2	7	7	7
Bangkok	2	15	16	16
Hong Kong	2	8	8	8
Taipei	4	8	8	7
Tokyo	2	7	7	7
Okinawa	2	4	4	4
Manila	1	3	2	3
Perang	1	2	2	2
Kuala Lumpur	1	3	2	3
Singapore	1	2	2	3
Total	23	76	75	77

4. Chaplain Support

a. Chaplains Attached

- (1) Regimental Chaplain: LCDR Elden H. LUFFMAN, CHC, USN
- (2) 1st Battalion: LT Daniel HICKEY, CEC, USNR
- (3) 2nd Battalion: LT James GREER, CHC USNR
- (4) 2nd Battalion:
3rd Marines: LT John A. BCKER, CHC, USNR

b. Divine Services conducted by the Regimental Chaplain:

- (1) Sunday Services:
Lo: 12 Attendance: 125
- (2) Weekday Services:
No: 21 Attendance: 397
- (3) Special Memorial Services:

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE(1)

3/TVB/jng
5790

c. Related Activities:

- (1) Distributed letters and packages from individuals and Scout organizations to the troops in the field.
- (2) Sent 5 letters of appreciation to individuals and Scout troops for the above mentioned letters and packages.
- (3) Arranged and handled approx. 25 M.A.S. calls for the troops in the field.

d. Pastoral Activities:

- (1) Ministered to approx. 334 wounded and 71 dead at The Sanb.
- (2) Personal Counseling cases: 25
- (3) American Red Cross Messages Handled: 12
- (4) Pastoral type letters sent: 8

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

MAIL-A-3

(1) [illegible]

SECTION B

ENEMY WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. Weather. May weather in Khe Sanh was generally favorable to the conduct of offensive operations and employment of helicopters. Rain was relatively infrequent. Weather was generally clear or scattered clouds with some early ground fog and a lowering overcast in the late afternoon. Average visibility was 5-7 miles, average daily rainfall was .12 inches. Total rainfall for May - 4.7 inches. Humidity averaged 70%. Average high temperature was 89; average low 71.

2. Terrain. Operations continued to be conducted in uninhabited mountain areas of Huong Hoa District, Quang Tri Province in the vicinity of Khe Sanh. The area contains mountains and sharp ridges interspersed with many streams and continuing the confluence of two rivers, the Rao Quan and Quang Tri. To the west, the Xe Pon River delineates the Laos-EVN border and dominates terrain in that area. Strip farming and the ravages of war have laid bare many hilltops. Nevertheless, heavy vegetation is found in most areas. Small streams are steep-sided and an obstacle to foot movement. Water is generally plentiful in the area.

3. Enemy.

A. The rapidly fleeing enemy forces of April gave way to aggressive enemy units in mid-May who launched determined but unsuccessful attempts to seize dominant terrain south of Khe Sanh Base and repeatedly attacked Marine positions south of Route 9 between Khe Sanh and Ca Lu.

B. Contact with the 9th, 57th, and 66th Regiments, 304th NVA Division were confirmed by POW's. POW's were also captured from the 102nd Regiment, 308 NVA Division, and the Son Tay Regiment, unknown division (believed to be a replacement unit for the 304th Division).

C. Enemy offensive action occurred mainly at night, however, one battalion-sized attack was launched in daylight and most other attacks continued until daylight hours with the enemy making no effort to break contact at daylight.

D. Enemy attacks were generally two or more companies in size and supported by mortars, artillery or rockets. In at least one instance the enemy appeared to be adjusting 122mm artillery on friendly forces. Most enemy troops carried gas masks.

E. Enemy effort appears to be directed mainly at closing Highway 9 and seizing hills near Khe Sanh to the south and southwest. Significant buildup in enemy strength from ten understrength battalions to two

DECLASSIFIED

II-B-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

divisions and a separate battalion appears to have occurred based on available intelligence.

F. During the month of May, several significant incidents contributed to the heavy casualties inflicted upon the enemy forces in the Xhe Sanh AO.

(1) On 15 May, E/2/3 at XD 883394, engaged an NVA force of 50 men in bunkers and trenches for five hours resulting in 20 NVA KIA.

(2) On 17 May, I/3/4 at XD 818405, made contact with an estimated NVA platoon in prepared positions resulting in 36 NVA KIA.

(3) On 19 May, F/2/1 mine sweep team with a reinforced platoon and two tanks engaged an enemy unit in bunkers and prepared positions at XD 857398. Contact continued for eleven and one-half hours resulting in 113 NVA KIA.

(4) On 24 May, G/2/3 at XD 884385, made contact with an estimated NVA Company well dug in, both in fighting holes and bunkers along the ridgeline resulting in 31 NVA KIA. Contact continued on 25 May when Golf Company, reinforced with F/2/3, engaged the enemy forces at XD 873384, resulting in an additional 21 NVA KIA.

(5) On 27 May, M/3/4 at XD 802392, made contact with a well dug-in enemy force supported by mortars, resulting in 34 NVA KIA.

(6) On 28 May at 0250H, F/2/3 at XD 874384, was heavily probed on all sides with small arms fire, RPG's and satchel charges followed by a full scale attack of an estimated NVA battalion, supported by artillery fire from the Co Roo area. The enemy continued to regroup and attack through the early morning hours supported by RPG's and automatic weapons fire. It was noted that the enemy controlled his troops through the utilization of pencil flares. At 1150H, E/2/3 relieved Foxrot Company in the attack along the ridgeline routing the enemy from bunkers and fighting holes. This action resulted in the killing of 234 NVA.

(7) On 31 May at 0400H, an NVA force attacked E/2/3 at XD 874582 from four directions utilizing small arms fire with 60mm and 82mm mortar fire in support. The attack was repulsed and an area search produced 83 NVA KIA.

(8) Also on 31 May, B/1/1 engaged and pressed an attack on a large enemy force in defensive positions at XD 871392 resulting in 53 NVA KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

II-B-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

G. All categories of incidents rose sharply during May as compared to April's incidents. Contact in the last two weeks of May, which was comparable in intensity to contact in Operation Hue City, accounted for most enemy casualties.

Significant comparative figures:

Enemy KIA (G)	April - 111	May - 1045
NVA Initiated Incidents	April - 130	May - 409
Artillery	April - 15	May - 81
Mortar	April - 37	May - 199
POW's	April - 2	May - 11

4 4. Incident Statistics and Enemy Losses

S/A-A/W	48
Mortar	199
Artillery	81
Rockets	35
Grenades/M-79/RPG	60
Mines/Booby Traps	12
VC KIA (G)	1045
POW's	11
Civil Defendants	0
Innocent Civilians	0
Chieu Hoi's	1
WW Weapons	345
Individual	257
Crew Served	89
NVA Initiated Incidents	409
Total Incidents	750

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jag
5750

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION C
OPERATIONS

SECRET

1. MISSION. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducts offensive operations within its assigned area of operations to locate and destroy enemy forces, equipment, supplies and positions; maintains combat outposts on Hills 881 (S), 861, and 950, and other terrain features as necessary to accomplish assigned mission; with minimum forces commensurate with mission and security; provides security for National Route 9, and bridges thereon, within assigned area of operations east of Khe Sanh Base; conducts daily road sweep operations along National Route 9 within assigned area of operations east of Khe Sanh Base; conducts and provides security for Rough Rider Logistic convoys to and from Khe Sanh Base and LZ CAMEO, in support of Task Force Hotel; maintains a Bald Eagle/Sparrow Hawk reaction force on 30 minute alert for recon inserts and motor vehicle convoys; provides defense of Khe Sanh Base.

2. OPERATIONS. During this reporting period, the 1st Marines (-) (Rein) maintained combat outposts on Hills 881 (S), 861, 950, 558, and 689; assumed responsibility for and established combat outposts on Hills 552 and 471; maintained security for Route 9, and the bridges thereon, within its assigned AO east of Khe Sanh Base; conducted daily road sweeps from Khe Sanh Base to the eastern end of Route 9, within its AO; during daylight hours maintained one company as a Bald Eagle/Sparrow Hawk Reaction Force; provided security for two (2) convoys established and conducted by Task Force Hotel; conducted and provided security for a total of twenty-four (24) Rough Rider logistic convoys in support of Task Force Hotel. In addition to daily ambush, patrol, and search and destroy operations throughout the 1st Marines AO, significant operations/contacts occurred as follows:

a. Commencing at 010600H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) executed 1st Marines Prog Order 77-68. 3/4 (-), with a command group and companies I and M/3/4 assumed responsibility for the defense of Khe Sanh Base and for maintenance of one company as Bald Eagle Reaction Force. At 010800H, 2/3, with a command group and two companies, assumed the mission of Regimental Reserve, and at 010800H, 2/1 commenced its attack to the southeast from Khe Sanh Base to seize and occupy blocking positions, to destroy enemy forces, fortified positions, logistic and supply caches, in conjunction with and in support of 2d Brigade, 1st Air Cavalry Division operations to the south. By 011200H, Regimental objectives 1 (XD 875390) and 2 (XD 905385) had been secured without contact, 2/1 was established within its area of operations, and the attack continued for the seizure of objective 3 (XD 925375).

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-C-1

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

Objective 3 was secured at 021600H and 2/1 commenced search and destroy operations in the vicinity of objectives 1, 2 and 3, in support of the 2d Brigade, 1st Air Cavalry Division operations to the south. The operations continued throughout 3 May 68. On 4 May 68, companies E and G/2/1, with a command group returned to Kho Sanh Base, relieved 3/4 (-) of responsibility for base defense and Bald Eagle/Sparrow Hawk reaction force. At 041530H, Companies I and M/3/4 commenced heliborne displacement from Kho Sanh Base to the C-3 area and were chopped to Task Force Hotel at 041750H. Results of this operation were: One USMC KIA, 33 NVA KIA Confirmed, 35 individual and 7 crew served weapons recovered.

b. On 05 May 68, the remainder of 2/1's elements were recalled from the field in preparation for withdrawal of 2d Brigade, 1st Air Cav Div, from the SCOTLAND II AO. At 051403H, Company H/2/1 helilifted to Hill 471 (XD 946393), relieved elements of 2d Brigade, 1st ACD, and assumed responsibility for maintenance of a combat outpost on the hill. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) assumed responsibility of the entire SCOTLAND II AO.

c. Commencing 070605H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) executed 1st Marines Frag Order 80-68, conducting a two battalion search and destroy operation in the Hill 881 (N) complex. At 070650H, 1/1 with companies A and C/1/1 attacked northwest to seize and occupy blocking positions in support of a D plus 1 heliborne assault of 2/1 onto Hill 881 (N). By 010850H, 1/1 had secured Regimental objectives 1 (XD 770441), 2 (XD 762443) and 4 (XD 798444) and the attack continued to seize objectives 3 (XD 779443) and 5 (XD 790447). By 1515H, A and C/1/1 had secured objectives 5 and 3, respectively, and blocking positions were established on the objectives in support of D plus 1 heliborne assault of 2/1. At 071100H, Company K/3/4 relieved Company H/2/1 on Hill 471, releasing H/2/1 for participation in forthcoming operations on Hill 881 (N).

(1) At 080300H, 2/3, with two companies and a command group, arrived at Kho Sanh Base and assumed responsibility for base defense and for maintenance of a Bald Eagle/Sparrow Hawk Reaction Force. At 081045H, 2/1 commenced its heliborne assault onto Hill 881 (N) XD 777457, completing the assault at 1246H. By 081905H Regimental objectives 6 (XD 769451), 7 (XD 765460) and 8 (XD 768467) had been secured.

(2) At 090030H, 2/1 continued its attack in the Hill 881 (N) area, seizing and securing objectives 9 (XD 758469) and 10 (XD 756463) by 091450H. Company L/1/1 commenced an attack against objective 12 (XD 787450) at 101025H, securing it at 101115H. At 101455H, Company G/2/1 continued the attack toward objective 13 (XD 778462), securing it at 111130H. At 110620H, Company F/2/1 attacked to seize objective 14 (XD 785454) in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 83-68. The objective was secured at 111450H. At 111600H, the operations in the Hill 881 (N) complex were completed. 2/1 commenced a search and destroy operation from the Hill to Kho Sanh Base, completing the operation at 120835H.

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

Results of the operations in the Hill 881 (N) complex were: 2 USMC KIA, 41 USMC WIA EVAC, 5 USMC WIA MINOR, 12 NVL KIA Confirmed, 20 individual and 3 crew served weapons recovered.

d. At 130950H, in preparation for executing of 1st Marines Frog Order 85-68, Company E/2/3 conducted a holiborne assault from LZ HAWK to LZ PINTAIL (XD 847456), completing the assault at 1040H without contact. This was a D minus 1 assault in preparation for the holiborne assault of 2/3 (-) into the Hill 1015 Area on D Day. At 141045H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel, enroute from Kho Sanh Base to Ca Lu received RPG rounds, small arms and 60mm mortar fire at XD 875395. The enemy was positioned at XD 877384 and XD 884392. The convoy security element, Company G/2/1 deployed and within minutes gained fire superiority. At this time 2/3 (-) was assembling in LZ HAWK for the holiborne assault into the Hill 1015 complex. The battalion was directed to commit one company to assist the Convoy, and at 141100H, H/2/3 moved to the area of contact. The convoy proceeded to LZ HAWK, consolidated and continued enroute. At 141145H, operations planned in accordance with 1st Marines Frog Order 85-68 were cancelled and 2/3 was directed to exploit the convoy contact. 2/3, with companies F, G and H continued the attack, utilizing heavy air and artillery support, and regained contact with the fleeing NVL. Company E/2/3 was displaced by helicopter from XD 825455 to LZ HAWK and also joined the attack. 2/3 continued to attack, exploiting the contact, throughout 14, 15 and 16 May. Results, of the action: 7 USMC KIA, 29 USMC WIA EVAC and 7 USMC WIA MINOR, 74 NVL KIA Confirmed, one detainee, 13 individual weapons and 8 crew served weapons recovered.

e. At 161328H, Companies I and M/3/4 commenced arriving at Kho Sanh Base via helicopter. The lift was completed at 1545H and at 1601H, 1st Marines assumed OPCON of both units and concurrently, chopped both units to 3/4. At 1630H, Companies I and M commenced movement, from Kho Sanh Base to Hill 552, and enroute made contact with an unknown size enemy force. This action initiated four days of repeated contacts in the Hill 552 area, as summarized below.

(1) At 161900H, vicinity XD 815404, Company M/3/4 received an unknown number of 60mm rounds and automatic weapons fire from enemy positions at XD 813414. The unit returned fire with organic weapons and artillery and moved through the enemy position. Contact continued sporadically until well after dark, as Companies I and M reached Hill 552 and consolidated into a night defensive perimeter. Casualties as of this time were 5 USMC KIA, 17 USMC WIA EVAC, 3 USMC WIA MINOR and 10 NVL KIA confirmed.

(2) During 17 May 68, the companies improved positions and conducted search and destroy operations in the vicinity of Hill 552. At 1430H, Company I received 12 rounds incoming 82mm and at 1505H, Company M received an unknown number of 82mm mortars, resulting in a total of 10 USMC WIA EVAC.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

At 1700H, Company I engaged an estimated 10-15 NVA at XD 818402. The NVA were dug in on the reverse slope of a hill. Company I employed organic weapons and artillery in seizing the enemy position. The action resulted in 16 USMC WIA EVAC and 22 NVA KIA Confirmed. At darkness, both companies consolidated night defensive positions. During the night of 17-18 May 68, both units reported continuous sightings of NVA moving in the front of the perimeter. Small arms, automatic weapons, 60mm and 81mm were used throughout the night as sightings were reported. At 180630H, the unit reported one NVA KIA Confirmed, one NVA (WIA) detainee, and one AK-47 received. During daylight hours, 18 May 68 Company I remained in the vicinity of Hill 552, receiving incoming 60mm mortars and 10 122 mm rockets at 1205H. There were no casualties. Company M/3/4 moved from Hill 552 to Hill 689, conducting search and destroy enroute. At 1930H, Company I discovered 20 bunkers at XD 818402, containing 2 NVA KIA Confirmed, 3 individual weapons and one crew served weapon.

(3) Commencing at 190230H, I/3/4 defensive perimeter on Hill 552 received a series of enemy probes. Initial probe by 5-6 NVA was short lived and terminated with the firing of night defensive artillery fires. At 0315H, the perimeter was again probed by 10-15 NVA firing AK-47's and RPG rocket launchers. The unit again employed night defensive fires to clear the perimeter area and fired observed missions on enemy withdrawal routes. 2 NVA were KIA (Confirmed) during the contact. At 0440H, Company I received incoming 60mm mortars and an estimated company sized probe on both its east and west flanks. Unit fired M-79's, small arms, automatic weapons, 60mm and 81mm and 105mm night defensive fires. The attack tapered off quickly, and the enemy was heard digging in near the perimeter position. Artillery fires were continued throughout the area. Company I continued to receive moderate to heavy AK-47 fire. At 0900H, Company I moved from its perimeter to sweep and clear the area and made contact almost immediately, receiving small arms fire and some mortar fire, from approximately 6 NVA at XD 830400. The unit returned fire and continued its operation. At 1103H, the company made contact with an unknown number of NVA at XD 821400, receiving a heavy volume of small arms fire and automatic weapons fire. Unit returned fire with all organic weapons and artillery and assaulted through the enemy position. At 1348H, at XD 823401, the company engaged several NVA in camouflaged fighting holes, exchanging small arms fire. The unit completed its sweep by 1800H and consolidated its night defensive positions on Hill 552. The day contacts resulted in 4 USMC WIA EVAC, 42 NVA KIA Confirmed, 5 (NVA) detainees, 20 individual weapons and 17 crew served weapons recovered.

(4) Cumulative totals for operations in the Hill 552 area during 16-19 May were 5 USMC KIA, 47 USMC WIA EVAC, 3 USMC WIA MINOR, 77 NVA KIA Confirmed, 6 detainees, 24 individual weapons and 18 crew served weapons recovered.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-C-4

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

f. At 171230H, vicinity XD 826387, Company H/2/1 observed 5 NVL moving east to west along Route 9 at XD 826387. The unit took the enemy under fire and pursued physically and by fire. The unit came under extensive small arms fire from unknown number of enemy in a bunker complex, with interlocking bunkers and connecting trenches. With an AO on station, the unit called artillery, mortars and fixed wing air strikes on the enemy position and assaulted through the position, taking the enemy under fire with extensive small arms and automatic weapons fire, M-79's and grenades. The unit completed its sweep and was ordered to continue its movement to its right position. Rapidity of movement precluded detailed body count or weapon recovery. The unit reported many blood trails and a large number of wails and groans heard as they passed through the enemy position. Results: 6 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIA EVAC and 52 NVL KIA Confirmed.

g. At 190730H, at XD 857398, a minesweep team from 2/1, accompanied by a reinforced platoon from Company F/2/1, engaged an NVL unit dug in, in bunkers approximately 25 meters off the road. The roadsweep elements were immediately reinforced by the remainder of company F/2/1. The unit assaulted the NVL positions and later repulsed an NVL counterattack. Company G/2/1 was dispatched to reinforce Company F, and Company E/2/3 was dispatched, with 2 tanks to reinforce the 2/1 elements. After link up of forces, the NVL attempted to break contact and extensive air, artillery and mortar fires were brought to bear on his positions. The contact continued until darkness on 19 May 68. At first light on 20 May, 2/1, with companies E, F, G and H/2/1 attacked south/southwest to regain contact with the NVL and exploit the contact. 2/1's attack continued until 22 May 68, met by only minor resistance. Results of the four day operation were: 8 USMC KIA, 54 USMC WIA EVAC, 113 NVL KIA Confirmed, 3 detainees, 22 individual weapons and 14 crew served weapons recovered.

h. At 280230H, vicinity XD 874304, Company E/2/3 received a probe from north and south of defensive perimeter from an estimated NVL Company. The NVL employed RPG's, automatic weapons, small arms and were supported by artillery from Co Bde. F/2/3 (XD) executed its night defensive fire plan, and at 0330H, the NVL were driven back. "Spooky" and a flareship arrived on station, the unit consolidated and at 0415H, the NVL made a mass attack from all sides against the perimeter. The contact continued until after first light. At 0700H, UH1H's (armed) and fixed wing arrived on station and immediately engaged the enemy. Pilots indicated that the entire battle area was littered with NVL dead. At 1045H, Company E/2/3 displaced to Company F's position and commenced an attack to clear the area of NVL. The enemy was driven from his position with small arms, grenades and M-79 rounds. Additionally the enemy was engaged throughout the day with artillery, fixed wing and 90mm gun tank fire. The action continued until 1800H, when the enemy broke contact. Company E consolidated at XD 874304 and Company F was withdrawn. Results of contact: 15 USMC KIA, 44 USMC WIA EVAC, 234 NVL KIA Confirmed, 36 individual weapons and 5 crew served weapons recovered.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-0-5

3/TVB/jag
5750

i. At 310400H, vicinity XD 874304, Company E/2/3 was attacked by fire from all sides of defensive perimeter, with the enemy employing RPG's, automatic weapons, and small arms. Additionally mortars were utilized in support, and supporting artillery fires were fired from the Co Roo area. The unit executed its night defensive fire plans, making extensive use of artillery and 81mm mortar fire. The contact continued until after first light. AOs, UH1B's (Armed), fixed wing and "Spooky" were utilized in support. The attack continued. At 1100H, B/1/1, moving to Company E's position, became engaged by an estimated NVA Platoon, receiving heavy automatic weapons fire. Reinforced by 2 tanks and Companies E/2/1 and G/2/3, B/1/1 continued to attack and with the 3 companies abreast, caused the NVA to break contact. Company G/2/3 continued to the E/2/3 position to reinforce. By 1630H, both contacts had subsided and the units consolidated. Result of the day's heavy contact, involving E/2/1, B/1/1, G/2/3 and E/2/3 were: 16 USMC KIA, 99 USMC WIA EVAC, 16 USMC WIA MINOR, 136 NVA KIA Confirmed, one detainee, 33 individual weapons and 4 crew served weapons captured.

j. As of 312400H May 68, cumulative results of 1st Marines participation in Operation SCOTLAND II were, during the month of May, were:

(1) Friendly

KIA	108
WIAE	540
WIAAF	126
MIA	3

(2) Enemy

KIA	1045
OTHER	13
EWG	257
CSMC	89
UNID	0

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3. AIR SUPPORT

a. General. The first Marines continued to employ the "rocon by fire" concept, employing direct and close air support to a maximum consistent with aircraft availability. Records were shattered for CAS/DLS sorties this month with 631. Transport helicopter support was also outstanding this month. The logistic effort was gigantic, close to one-half million pounds, with the Regiment relying almost solely on air to resupply its units, most of which were deployed on the various outlying hills. The primary problem encountered was the lack of availability of UH1E Slick and gunplatform aircraft. The UH1E Slick is the only aircraft considered adequate for C&C and VR purposes due to visibility and pilot to passenger communication limitations inherent to the UH 34 aircraft, however, a Slick was seldom available for these purposes. Gunship support was also highly limited. Two flights were requested daily to support resupply, movement, convoy and extremely close air support requirements, however, generally only one flight was received. Additionally, the critical gunship fuel requirements significantly restricted time on station.

b. Statistics.

(1) Helicopter

<u>Type</u>	<u>Sorties</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Logistic	4129	4,909,520 pounds
Troops	1648	8,883 troops
Movement	949	1560 casualties
Admin	509	685 passengers
VR	42	74 passengers
POW	20	19 POW'S
C&C	2	2 passengers
Gunship	362	1162-2.75 in. rockets and 89,500 rounds 7.62 expanded

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/306
5750

(2) Mixed Wing

Type	Serials	Remarks
CAS/DAS	631	2,161,450 pounds ordnance expended on 292 targets
TPQ-10	408	1,907,050 pounds ordnance expended on 332 targets
AO	268	441 hours on station
Spooky	2	2 hours on station, 37,000 rounds of 7.62 expended
Flare	4	4 hours on station

4. ARTILLERY

a. General. Emphasis was placed in two areas during the month of May. Concentrated preparation fires were planned and executed for at least 72 hours prior to any battalion or multi-battalion sized search and destroy operation. Continued daily emphasis was placed on targeting and firing in response to the latest intelligence information.

b. Operation Scotland II. 1st Bn (-) (Rein), 11th Marines continued its mission in direct support of the 1st Marines. Firing units and locations are as follows:

Unit	Weapons	Location
Btry A, (-) 1/11	4-105 How	XD 843417
AX	2-105 How	XD 776438
Btry B, 1/12	6-105 How	XD 897405
Btry G, 3/12	6-105 How	XD 838419
Mortar Btry (W) 1/11	5-4.2" Mortars	XD 844416
WX	2-4.2" Mortars	XD 803441
Prov 155 How Btry (T)	6-155 How (TD)	XD 841418

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TVB/jng
5750

Btry L, 4/12, reported OPCON to Task Force Hotel on 26 May, was positioned at XD 851417, and assigned a mission of General Support of Task Force Hotel, reinforcing 1st Bn, 11th Marines. On 30 May, Detachment Mortar Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Marines, displaced to a position at XD 896407 in order to provide a CS gas capability for a search and destroy operation to commence on 2 June. General support fires were provided by units of the 108th Artillery Group (175mm Gun) located at Camp Carroll and the Rockpile and by the 8" How Platoon located at Ca Bu. Additional General support fires were available from 8" How and 175 Gun Batteries participating in Operation Drum Fire II (29 May-2 June).

c. Naval Gunfire Support. There was no Naval Gunfire support utilized during the month of May.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-C-9

3/TVB/jng
5750

PART II

SECTION D
TRAINING

SECRET

1. During this reporting period, the 1st Marines (-) (Roin) continued to remain operational, participating in Operation SCOTLAND II, conducting offensive operations in the Khe Sanh Area. Training during this period was limited almost entirely to the indoctrination of newly arrived personnel. This training was conducted in accordance with current CG, 1st Marine Division, FMF, directives and consisted primarily of:

- a. ^{OF} Participation of Free World Forces in the War.
- b. Culture and Religions of the Vietnamese people.
- c. Conduct and Behavior of the Individual Marine.
- d. Alcoholic Beverages, Marijuana and other Narcotics.
- e. Respect for Local Customs.
- f. Accidental Discharges.
- g. Serious Incidents.
- h. Current and Planned Operations.
- i. Mine Warfare.
- j. Wearing of Helmets, Body Armor.
- k. Revolutionary Development.
- l. Use of Gas Masks.
- m. Rules of Engagement.
- n. Treatment of Detainees and POW'S.
- o. ^{OF} Handling of Captured Personnel/Material.
- p. War Trophies/War Trophy Fire Arms.
- q. Care and Cleaning of Individual Equipment.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TVB/jag
5750

- e. Care and Cleaning of the M16A1.
 - f. Morale and Personal matters, to include:
 - (1) R and R
 - (2) Pay
 - (3) Chaplain Services
 - (4) Request Mast
 - (5) Personal Property, Customs, Currency Control
2. Additionally, as the tactical situation in the field allowed, some training was conducted by all units, emphasizing the following:
- a. Care, cleaning and maintenance of Individual Equipment.
 - b. Care and cleaning of the M16A1.
 - c. Test/Familiarization firing of all organic weapons.
 - d. Helicopterborne assaults.
 - e. Offensive and Defensive Combat.
 - f. Small unit tactics.
 - g. Use of Supporting arms in Offensive/Defensive Combat.
 - h. Scouting and patrolling.
 - i. Buddy aid.
 - j. Personal hygiene and field sanitation.
 - k. Ambushes and ambush techniques.
 - l. Radio procedures, PRC 25.
 - m. Medevac Procedures.
 - n. Lessons learned.
3. Quotes for formal schools were filled from 1st Marines (-) (Roin) as follows:

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

a. Scout Sniper	3
b. Ldr Ship (Off)	4
c. Ldr Ship (SNGO)	4
d. Ldr Ship (NGO)	10
e. Embark School (In Country)	3
f. Embark School Off-Enl (Oki)	2/6
g. Lay Ldr Training	15
h. Vietnamese Language School (Oki)	7
i. Crypto Comm Sec School	1
j. B. Armo Tech Cour (Oki)	1
k. B. Wpns Rep Cour (Oki)	3
l. Reg. Pubs Systems Course	1
m. Basic Organic Accounting	2
n. CY 28/39 Maint. Trng. Course	1

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TVB/jmg.
5750

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION B
LOGISTICS

1. LOGISTIC SITUATION. At the beginning of May the 1st Marines were supported by the ISU at Khe Sanh Base for all classes of supply. However, in accordance with the Logistic Concept outlined in 3d Mar Div message 200800Z April 68, the stocks of the Khe Sanh ISU were down to a 5 day level and the ISU closed on 5 May. The remaining stocks were issued to using units and the ISL at LZ STUD became the resupply point for Class I, III, IIIA, IV and V. FISC-B at Dong Ha became the class II resupply point and maintenance support area. Resupply was moved from LZ STUD both by convoy to Khe Sanh and by helicopters to the surrounding positions.

2. SUPPLY. In general, supply was adequate with a few exceptions in Class II and V. In Class II, plastic water containers were NIS at all supply points and jungle utilities were in short supply. In Class V, all types of W.P. munitions were limited as were M-26 fragmentation grenades and M-37 demolition kits.

3. MAINTENANCE. 1st and 2nd echelon maintenance was satisfactorily performed by individual units though slowed somewhat by the time required to obtain spare parts. Special permission was granted by 1st Marine Division to stock selected modules for PRC-25 radios and a limited Regimental radio tool shop was established by the Regimental Communication Section which repaired radios from all organic and attached units. Contact teams for motor transport and ordnance were requested and received from FISC-B.

4. SERVICES

a. Messing. The Regiment ate "C" rations for the entire month supplemented with some "B" rations such as juice and canned fruit.

b. Sanitation and Hygiene. The sanitary conditions of Khe Sanh Base improved during the month due to a concentrated drive to clean up the 1st Marines area and to control the rat population by traps and poison. The 3rd Marine Division Preventive Medicine Team visited the base and assisted the rodent control by training personnel in the proper method of preparing rat poison.

S

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-E-1

3/TWB/jmg
57507/jmg

c. Laundry. A laundry was established at LZ STUD by FISC-B to service units in the Khe Sanh/On Ia area. It consisted of 12 STUDs and 12 STUDs to service units in the On Ia area.

d. Exchange. Limited exchange service was available at Khe Sanh and was adequate when supplemented with S.P. mail bags at Khe Sanh. S.P. mail bags were also available at Khe Sanh.

e. Medical and Dental. Medical and Dental service was adequate. Medical and Dental service was adequate.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TVB/jng
5730

PART II
SECTION G
PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During May, 1st Marines distributed 7,250,000 leaflets by air and conducted 5 hours, 5 minutes of aerial broadcasts. Theme emphasis was given to firepower, NVA Chieu Hoi, and rally instructions.

2. The H. B. team assigned to 1st Marines rigged a 250 watt speaker to a CH-46 accounting for an additional 1 hour of aerial broadcast. This method was not used again because heavy ground fire in the Scotland area limited the low altitude flying required to make the 250 watt speaker system effective. The team was subsequently assigned to 3d Bn, 4th Mar for ground broadcast until the team interpreter was KIA from incoming 82mm on 23 May.

3. PsyOps for the month resulted in one Chieu Hoi, PFC. Dan Phuong Ngang, (AKA) Dan Duc Binh, from the 1st Sqd., 9th Bn, 102 Regt, 308 Div. He provided the 1st intelligence of the 308 Div in this area and tapes were immediately cut. The Chieu Hoi was then sent to Dong Ha for further debrief and PsyOps exploitation.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-G-1

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION II

COMMUNICATIONS

1. During May the Regimental Communication Platoon provided communications necessary for tactical operation throughout the Scotland II area of Operations.

In addition the platoon provided communications for the Khe Sanh Base and tenant units. The communication Platoon continued to maintain an eight man section to provide the communications required at the Regiment's rear at Phu Bai.

2. During May the Wire Section of the Communication Platoon completed several cable projects. Upon assumption of the base communication system the Communication Platoon inherited a cable system which was largely above ground, hence prone to damage by rocket and artillery fire. In an attempt to resolve the problem, the Communication Platoon installed and buried a 25 pair cable between the frame and the new Base Communication Center. Another cable was laid and buried between the Regimental Command Post and 2d Battalion, 1st Marines' Command Bunker. This cable project was worked entirely at night to facilitate ease of installation and to utilize the cover of darkness. Additionally, cable was laid throughout the Command Post area and where possible this cable was buried.

3. During May the Radar maintenance section of the Communication Platoon was tasked with the repair and maintenance of all Dycmarker Surveillance and Detection equipment utilized in the Khe Sanh area. The following Dycmarker equipment is being maintained by the 1st Marines: (6) PPS-6's, (4) PPS-5's, (4) Night Observation Devices, (4) Seismic Intrusion Devices, (2) PR-4127 battery chargers, (7) TA-1 Telephones and (1) PRC-25 Radio.

4. On 9 May the Communication Center facility of KSB was segregated into three major elements. A Base Communication Center was manned by personnel of the 1st Marines as well as personnel assigned by 3d Mar Div to augment the Khe Sanh communication facility. Two message centers were established - one message center served the 1st Marine Regiment and the other message center provided for Task Force Hotel's needs.

5. On 14 May a new communication system was established with Landing Zone STUP. The existing system, which utilized radio relay from KSB to On Ia and wire lines from On Ia to Landing Zone STUP, proved unreliable because the wire lines were constantly being cut. The situation was remedied by installing a MRC-62 radio relay circuit from KSB directly to Landing Zone STUP, utilizing a relay van on Signal Hill.

3/TVB/jng
5750

6. During May the Communication Platoon established a radio repair facility within the Tech Shop which will be capable of performing complete 2d echelon maintenance on all PRC-25 radios within 1st Marine Regiment. This capability was accomplished by obtaining approval to stock locally the quantities of replacement modules necessary to perform this echelon of maintenance.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

IL-1-2

3/TVB/jag
5750

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
INDEX

Operations

Section A

Communications

Section B

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART III
SECTION A
OPERATIONS

3/FVB/jng
5750

- 01 May 68 Commencing 0001H, 1st Marines (-) continued plans and preparations to execute its Frag Order 77-68. Mission of the 1st Marines is, with one battalion, to attack, seize and occupy blocking positions, destroy enemy forces, fortified positions, logistic and supply echos, in conjunction with and in support of 2d Brigade, 1st Air Cavalry Division operations to the south.
- 01 May 68 At 0600H, 3/4 assumed responsibility for defense of Kho Sanh Base and for providing one company as Bald Eagle/Sparrow Hawk Reaction Force in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 77-68.
- 01 May 68 At 0800H, 2/3 with a Command Group and companies F and H/2/3 assumed the mission of Regimental Reserve, in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 77-68.
- 01 May 68 At 0800H, 2/1 commenced execution of 1st Marines Frag Order 77-68, with Company E/2/1 attacking from its assembly area at LZ HAWK (XD 895406) to seize objective 2 (XD 905385) and Company F/2/1 attacking from its assembly area at XD 863398 to seize objective 1 (XD 875390).
- 01 May 68 At 1020H, Command Group and Company M/3/4 arrived at Kho Sanh Base from Hill 689 to join Company I/3/4 in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 77-68.
- 01 May 68 At 1020H, 2/1 (-), with Command Group and Companies G and H/2/1, departed Kho Sanh Base, via motor vehicle convoy, for their assigned objective area in accordance with Frag Order 77-68. Vehicle movement was utilized via heliborne assault. Movement completed at 1105H.
- 01 May 68 At 1155H, Company E/2/1 seized and occupied objective 2 (XD 905385).
- 01 May 68 At 1200H, Company F/2/1 seized and occupied objective 1 (XD 925375).
- 01 May 68 At 1215H, Company H/2/1, with Company G/2/1 in trace, commenced attack from LZ HAWK to seize objective 3 (XD 925375).

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

- 01 May 68 At 1230H, 1st Marines commenced providing logistic support to Task Force Hotel, dispatching a Rough Rider logistic convoy to Ca Lu. Convoy closed Ca Lu at 1435H. (CG, Task Force Hotel message 301425Z Apr 68 refers).
- 01 May 68 At 1600H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed Ca Lu for Kho Sanh Baso, closing the Baso at 1900H without incident.
- 02 May 68 At 0630H, 2/1 continued its offensive operations in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 77-68, with Companies G and H/2/1 continuing the attack to seize objective 3, and Companies E and F/2/1 continuing search and destroy operations in the vicinity of objectives 1 and 2, respectively.
- 02 May 68 At 0815H, Company H/2/1 seized an intermediate objective at XD 919379 and Company G/2/1 continued the attack to seize and occupy objective 3.
- 02 May 68 At 1600H, Company G/2/1 secured and occupied objective 3.
- 03 May 68 At 1030H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy, in support of Task Force Hotel, departed Kho Sanh Baso, arriving at Ca Lu at 1230H without incident.
- 03 May 68 At 1547H, Rough Rider convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Kho Sanh Baso at 1830H without incident.
- 04 May 68 At 1015H, Command Group 2/1 and Companies E and G/2/1 commenced a heliborne displacement from LZ's at XD 920377 and XD 903375 to Kho Sanh Baso, completing the move at 1103H. 1st Marines Frag Order 78-68 refers.
- 04 May 68 At 1105H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy departed Kho Sanh Baso for Ca Lu, closing Ca Lu at 1300H without incident.
- 04 May 68 At 1109H, Command Group 3/4 conducted a heliborne displacement from Kho Sanh Baso to Hill 689, completing the move at 1119H. 1st Marines Frag Order 78-68 refers.
- 04 May 68 At 1119H, 2/1 resumed responsibility for the defense of Kho Sanh Baso.
- 04 May 68 At 1530H, Companies I and M/3/4 commenced heliborne displacement from Kho Sanh Baso to the C-3 area, completing the lift at 1750H.

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-A-2

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jag
5750

- 04 May 68 At 1600H, Company G/2/1 assumed the mission of Bald Eagle/Sparrow Hawk reaction force.
- 04 May 68 At 1750H, 1st Marines chopped Companies I and M/3/4 to CG, Task Force Hotel.
- 04 May 68 At 1800H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy closed Kho Sanh Base, from Ca Lu, without incident.
- 05 May 68 At 0830H, 2/1 was alerted to recall its units from field operations due to a proposed move of 2d Brigade, 1st Air Cavalry Division from the SCOTLAND II AO.
- 05 May 68 At 1005H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel, departed Kho Sanh Base, closing Ca Lu at 1150H.
- 05 May 68 At 1408H, Company H/2/1 conducted a heliborne displacement from XD 875373 to LZ BUTCHER, XD 846393, and assumed responsibility for maintaining a company outpost on hill 471 in accordance with CG Task Force Hotel message 050350Z May 68. The displacement was completed at 1540H.
- 05 May 68 At 1500H, 2/1 Command Group and Company F/2/1 conducted a heliborne displacement from XD 882388 to Kho Sanh Base, completing the lift at 1538H.
- 05 May 68 At 1520H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Kho Sanh Base at 1730H without incident.
- 06 May 68 At 1007H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy, in support of Task Force Hotel, departed Kho Sanh Base and closed Ca Lu at 1200H without incident.
- 06 May 68 At 1705H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Kho Sanh Base at 1845H, without incident.
- 07 May 68 At 0650H, Company A/1/1 attacked from Hill 861 to seize Regimental objective 4 (XD 798444) and Company G/1/1 attacked from Hill 881 (S) to seize Regimental objective 1 (XD 770441) in accordance with 1st Marines Reg Order 80-68.
- 07 May 68 At 0705H, Company K/3/4 departed Hill 689 via foot march enroute to Hill 471 to relieve elements of 2/1, in accordance with Reg Order 80-68.

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-A-3

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

- 07 May 68 At 0800H, Company C/1/1 seized objective 1 (XD 770441) and continued the attack to seize objective 2 (XD 762443) (Frag Order 80-68 refers).
- 07 May 68 At 0815H, Company A/1/1 seized objective 4 (XD 798444) and continued the attack against objective 5 (XD 790447).
- 07 May 68 At 0850H, Company C/1/1 seized objective 2 (XD 762443) and continued the attack to seize objective 3 (XD 779443).
- 07 May 68 At 1100H, Company E/3/4 relieved Company E/2/1 on Hill 471 and established a company outpost. E/2/1 departed Hill 471 by foot march, arriving at Kho Sanh Base at 1150H.
- 07 May 68 At 1215H, Company C/1/1 seized objective 3 (XD 779443) and established blocking positions in preparation for D plus 1 holiborne assault of 2/1. Frag Order 80-68 refers.
- 07 May 68 At 1515H, Company A/1/1 seized objective 5 (XD 790447) and established blocking positions in preparation for D plus 1 assault of 2/1. Frag Order 80-68 refers.
- 08 May 68 At 0800H, Command Group 2/3 and Companies F and G/2/3 arrived at Kho Sanh Base and assumed the mission of defense for Kho Sanh Base. Frag Order 80-68 refers.
- 08 May 68 At 1045H, 2/1 commenced holiborne assault onto hill 881 (M) LZ BLUE JAY (XD 777457) Immediately upon touchdown, lead element, Company E/2/1 attacked to seize objective 6 (XD 769454). Frag Order 80-68 refers.
- 08 May 68 At 1100H, 1st Marines Rough Rider Logistic convoy in support of Task force Hotel departed Kho Sanh Base, closing Ca Lu at 1305H.
- 08 May 68 At 1246H, 2/1 holiborne assault onto Hill 881 (M) was completed and Company E/2/1 seized objective 6 (XD 769451). Additionally Company F/2/1 commenced the attack against objective 7 (XD 765460), and Company G/2/1 attacked to seize objective 8 (XD 768461).
- 08 May 68 At 1525H, Company E/2/1 seized objective 7 (XD 765460).
- 09 May 68 At 1527H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy departed Ca Lu closing Kho Sanh Base at 1835H without incident.

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

- 08 May 68 At 1905H, Company G/2/1 seized objective 8 (XD 765460).
- 09 May 68 At 0630H, Company G/2/1 attacked to seize objective 9 (XD 758469) and Company F/2/1 attacked to seize objective 10 (XD 756463) in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 81-68.
- 09 May 68 At 0900H, Company G/2/1 seized objective 9 (XD 758469).
- 09 May 68 At 1030H, 1st Marines Rough Rider Logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Khe Sanh Base, closing Ca Lu at 1150H.
- 09 May 68 At 1450H, Company F/2/1 seized objective 10 (XD 756463).
- 09 May 68 At 1545H, 1st Marines Rough Rider Convoy departed Ca Lu, closing Khe Sanh Base at 1805H, without incident.
- 10 May 68 At 0930H, 1st Marines Rough Rider Logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Khe Sanh Base, closing Ca Lu at 1055H.
- 10 May 68 At 1025H, Company A/1/1 commenced attack against objective 12 (XD 787450), site of contact on 09 May 68, in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 82-68.
- 10 May 68 At 1115H, Company A/1/1 seized objective 12 (XD 787450).
- 10 May 68 At 1420H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Khe Sanh Base at 1630H without incident.
- 10 May 68 At 1455H, Company G/2/1 attacked to seize objective 13 (XD 778462) in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 82-68.
- 11 May 68 At 0620H, Company G/2/1 and company F/2/1 attacked to seize objectives 13 (XD 777463) and 14 (XD 783454), respectively, in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 83-68.
- 11 May 68 At 0930H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Khe Sanh Base, and closed Ca Lu at 1130H.
- 11 May 68 At 1130H, Company G/2/1 seized objective 13 (XD 778463).
- 11 May 68 At 1437H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Khe Sanh Base at 1610H, without incident.

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

- 11 May 68 At 1450H, Company F/2/1 seized objective 14 (XD 783454).
- 11 May 68 At 1600H, 2/1 commenced a search and destroy operation from the Hill 881 (S) complex to Kho Sanh Base, in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 84-68.
- 12 May 68 At 0835H, 2/1 arrived at Kho Sanh Base and terminated its search and destroy operation.
- 12 May 68 At 1015H, 1st Marines Rough Rider Logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Kho Sanh Base, and closed Ca Lu at 1210H.
- 12 May 68 At 1200H, 2/1 resumed responsibility for defense, Kho Sanh Base in accordance with 1st Marines Operation Order 310-68.
- 12 May 68 At 1525H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Kho Sanh Base at 1815H, without incident.
- 12 May 68 At 1540H, Company E/2/1 conducted a heliborne displacement from Kho Sanh Base to Hill 471 (XD 843392). Lift completed at 1600H.
- 12 May 68 At 1600H, Company E/2/1 relieved company K/3/4 and assumed responsibility for the combat outpost on Hill 471. Company K/3/4 remains prepared to displace by helicopter to Hill 689.
- 12 May 68 At 2030H, 2/3 assumed responsibility for maintenance of one company as Bald Eagle/Sparrow Hawk reaction force in accordance with 1st Marines Operation Order 310-68.
- 13 May 68 At 0950H, Company E/2/3 conducted a heliborne assault from LZ HAWK (XD 895406) to LZ PINTAIL (XD 847456) in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 85-68. Assault completed at 1050H.
- 13 May 68 At 1610H, Company F/2/1 displaced from Kho Sanh Base to LZ HAWK (XD 895406) via motor vehicle convoy, completed the move at 1640H. Frag Order 85-68 refers.
- 13 May 68 At 1645H, Company F/2/1 chopped to 2/3 in preparation for operations in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 85-68.
- 14 May 68 At 1012H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel, departed Kho Sanh Base enroute to Ca Lu.

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-4-6

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

- 14 May 68 At 1045H, Convoy security element, Company G (-)/2/1 reported the convoy in contact at XD 875395, receiving RPG rounds, small arms and mortar fire, from enemy positions at XD 877384, and XD 884392.
- 14 May 68 At 1100H, company H/2/3 was dispatched from LZ HAWK to the area of the convoy contact. Contact broken at this time; convoy proceeded to LZ HAWK for consolidation.
- 14 May 68 At 1145H, 1st Marines Operations planned in Frog Order 05-60 were cancelled.
- 14 May 68 At 1200H, 2/3 was directed to exploit the convoy contact. 2/3 with Companies F, G and H/2/3 regained contact with the NVLA, and utilizing heavy air and artillery support, continued the attack.
- 14 May 68 At 1244H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed LZ HAWK, and closed Co Lu at 1423H.
- 14 May 68 At 1326H, Company E/2/3 conducted a heliborne displacement from XD 825445 to LZ HAWK and joined in the attack. Lift was completed at 1420H.
- 14 May 68 At 1625H, 1st Marines Convoy departed Co Lu and closed Kho Sanh Base at 1825 without further incident.
- 15 May 68 At 0630H, 2/3 continued to press the attack, exploiting the convoy contact of 14 May 68.
- 15 May 68 At 1020H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Kho Sanh Base and closed Co Lu at 1235H.
- 15 May 68 At 1500H, 1st Marines convoy departed Co Lu and closed Kho Sanh Base at 1840H without incident.
- 16 May 68 At 0915H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Kho Sanh Base and closed Co Lu at 1056H.
- 16 May 68 At 1315H, 1st Marines convoy departed Co Lu and closed Kho Sanh Base at 1500H without incident.
- 16 May 68 At 1320H, Companies I and M/3/4 commenced arriving by helicopter at Kho Sanh Base. Lift was completed at 1545H.

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-A-7

3/TVB/jng
5750

- 16 May 68 At 1601H, 1st Marines assumed OPCON of Companies I and M/3/4 in accordance with CG, Task Force Hotel message 170345Z May 68, and concurrently, chopped the companies to 3/4.
- 17 May 68 At 0910H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel, departed Kho Sanh Base and closed Ca Lu at 1115H.
- 17 May 68 At 1337H, 1st Marines convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Kho Sanh Base at 1515H without incident.
- 19 May 68 Commencing at 0710H, roadswop element from 2/1 initiated contact with estimated NVA Battalion, resulting in a day long contact involving all of 2/1.
- 19 May 68 At 1130H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy was cancelled due to the heavy contact of 2/1.
- 19 May 68 At 1457H, 3/9 (-) commenced arriving at Kho Sanh Base via helicopter.
- 19 May 68 At 1607H, 1st Marines assumed OPCON of 3/9 (-) (Command Group and Companies K, L and M/3/9).
- 19 May 68 At 1835H, 3/9 (-) assumed the mission of defense of Kho Sanh Base, relieving 2/1 of the responsibility. 1st Marines Frag Order 07-68 refers.
- 19 May 68 At 1845H, helilift of 3/9 (-) into Kho Sanh Base was completed.
- 20 May 68 At 1200H, 1st Marines Rough Rider Logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Kho Sanh Base, closing Ca Lu at 1356H.
- 20 May 68 At 1630H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Kho Sanh Base at 1811H, without incident.
- 21 May 68 At 0920H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel, departed Kho Sanh Base and closed Ca Lu at 1305H.
- 21 May 68 At 1312H, Maj General STILLWELL, USA, visited the 1st Marines CP, departing at 1405H.
- 21 May 68 At 1530H, 1st Marines Convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Kho Sanh Base at 1715H, without incident.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

- 22 May 68 At 0908H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Khe Sanh Base and closed Ca Lu at 1030H.
- 22 May 68 At 1254H, 1st Marines convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Khe Sanh Base at 1440H, without incident.
- 22 May 68 At 1355H, 2/1 commenced heliborne displacement from field positions to Khe Sanh Base to resume mission of defense Khe Sanh Base. Displacement completed at 1517H.
- 22 May 68 At 1420H, 3/9 (-) commenced heliborne displacement from Khe Sanh Base, to the C-1 area, completing the displacement at 1835H.
- 22 May 68 At 1835H, 1st Marines chopped 3/9 (-) to CG, Task Force Hotel.
- 23 May 68 At 1002H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Khe Sanh Base and closed Ca Lu at 1212H.
- 23 May 68 At 1445H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Khe Sanh Base at 1620H without incident.
- 23 May 68 At 1620H, 1st Marines assumed OPCON of detachment, Company A, 3d Engineer Battalion, and concurrently, chopped the detachment to Company A (-), 1st Engineer Battalion.
- 24 May 68 At 0810H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Khe Sanh Base and closed Ca Lu at 0940H.
- 24 May 68 At 1206H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Khe Sanh Base at 1417H, without incident.
- 25 May 68 At 0935H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Khe Sanh Base and arrived Ca Lu at 1215H.
- 25 May 68 At 1515H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Khe Sanh Base at 1715H without incident.

01

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-A-9

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

- 26 May 68 At 1155H, Company E/2/1 commenced heliborne displacement from Khe Sanh Base to LZ CAMEO XD 998477, in connection with providing security for a Task Force Hotel Convoy from the Ca Lu area to Khe Sanh Base. The displacement was completed at 1236H.
- 26 May 68 At 1630H, Task Force Hotel convoy, with Company E/2/1 providing security, departed LZ CAMEO and closed Khe Sanh Base at 1934H.
- 27 May 68 At 1000H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Khe Sanh Base and closed Ca Lu at 1140H.
- 27 May 1960 At 1535H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Khe Sanh Base at 1700H without incident.
- 28 May 68 At 0230H, Company F/2/3 at XD 074304 commenced receiving a series of heavy probing attacks which resulted in a day long contact for the unit. The action culminated in eight Marine casualties and 234 NVN KIA confirmed.
- 28 May 68 At 1010H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Khe Sanh Base and closed Ca Lu at 1135H.
- 28 May 68 At 1515H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Khe Sanh Base at 1715H, without incident.
- 29 May 68 At 0845H, Company B/1/3 commenced heliborne displacement from Hill 801 (S), XD 776438, to LZ CAMEO, XD 998453, in connection with providing security for a Task Force Hotel convoy. Displacement complete at 0945H.
- 29 May 68 At 0945H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic Convoy in support of Task Force Hotel departed Khe Sanh Base and closed Ca Lu at 1125H.
- 29 May 68 At 1350H, 1st Marines Rough Rider Convoy departed Ca Lu and closed Khe Sanh Base at 1556H, without incident.
- 29 May 68 At 1600H, Task Force Hotel Convoy, with Company B/1/1 as security element, departed LZ CAMEO and arrived at the 2/3 Command Post, LZ HLWK, at 1805H, to off load 175MM ammo. Company B/1/1 chopped to 2/3 and remained LZ HLWK.

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-A-10

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

- 29 May 68 At 1825H, Task Force Hotel convoy departed LZ HAWK and closed Khe Sanh Base at 1855H, without incident.
- 30 May 68 At 0938H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy departed Khe Sanh Base and closed Ca Lu at 1200H.
- 30 May 68 At 1000H, Company B/1/1 commenced heliborne displacement from LZ HAWK to LZ at XD 820450, completing the displacement at 1020H.
- 30 May 68 At 1445H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy departed Ca Lu. Convoy escorted 175mm guns from Ca Lu to LZ HAWK, in connection with Operation DRUMFIRE II. Convoy arrived LZ HAWK at 1718H.
- 30 May 68 At 1657H, Company B/1/1 commenced heliborne displacement from LZ at XD 820450 to LZ HAWK, completing the displacement at 1723H. Company B/1/1 chopped to 2/3.
- 30 May 68 At 1816H, 1st Marines Rough Rider convoy departed LZ HAWK, and closed Khe Sanh Base at 1850H, without incident.
- 30 May 68 As of 2400H, 1st Marines (-) (Roin) continue plans and preparations for execution of 1st Marines Frag Order 89-68.
- 31 May 68 At 0845H, Company K/3/4 commenced heliborne displacement from Hill 609 (XD 802409) to Hill 081 (S) (XD 778438). Concurrently, Company G/1/1 commenced heliborne displacement from Hill 081 (S) to Hill 558 (XD 820450). Displacements complete at 1030H. 1st Marines Frag Order 89-68 refers.
- 31 May 68 At 0900H, Company M/3/4 commenced search and destroy operation from Hill 552 (XD 822402) to Hill 471 (XD 846393). On arrival at 1600H, Company M/3/4 assumed responsibility for maintaining the Company outpost at that position, relieving Company F/2/1. 1st Marines Frag Order 89-68 refers.
- 31 May 68 At 0945H, 1st Marines Rough Rider logistic convoy scheduled for departure to Ca Lu was cancelled due to continuing contact in the 2/3 AO.
- 31 May 68 At 1350H, Company G/2/4 commenced arriving at Khe Sanh Base by helicopter. Displacement was completed at 1430H. 1st Marines assumed OPCON of G/2/4 at 1445H and chopped to 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines at 1446H.

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-A-11

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jmg
5750

- 31 May 68 At 1445H, G/2/4 commenced helilift from Khe Sanh Base to Hill 861 (XD 803443). Concurrently, Company D/1/1 commenced heliborne displacement from Hill 861 to Hill 558 (XD 820450). The displacements, conducted in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 89-67, were completed at 1530H.
- 31 May 68 At 1630H, Company F/2/1 commenced displacement, via foot march, from Hill 471 to Khe Sanh Base, completing the move at 1810H. 1st Marines Frag Order 89-68 refers.
- 31 May 68 At 1715H, Company G/2/3 conducted a heliborne displacement from XD 875396 to XD 876385 to reinforce Company E/2/3. Displacement completed at 1731H.
- 31 May 68 At 1730H, Company B/1/1 chopped from 2/3 to 1/1 and commenced return to the 1/1 AO via motor vehicle convoy.
- 31 May 68 At 1924H, Company B/1/1 arrived at Hill 558 (XD 820450).
- 31 May 68 As of 2400H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) continue plans and preparations for the execution of 1st Marines Frag Order 89-68.
- 31 May 68 As of 2400H, cumulative results of 1st Marines Participation in Operation SCOTLAND II during May were as follows:

Friendly

KIA	100
WIAE	540
WIANE	126
MIA	3

ENEMY

KIA (NVA)	1045
DTNE	13
IWC	257
CSWC	89
REF	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART III
SECTION B
COMMUNICATIONS

3/TVB/jag
5750

- 1 May 68 - Twenty-five pair cable laid from the main base wire frame to location of new Khe Sanh base Communication Center.
- 2 May 68 - Division Material Maintenance Management Inspection Team visited 1st Marines.
- 5 May 68 - MRC-62 radio relay circuit established between KSCB and 3d MarDiv. Circuit serves as a back-up for the TRC-97 radio relay circuit.
- 6 May 68 - 2d Brig, 1st Air Cav Division displaced from Scotland II area of operation. Teletype circuit via MRC-62 radio relay to 2d Brig secured.
- 7 May 68 - Incoming artillery/rockets destroyed cable between Regimental CP and 2d Battalion, 1st Marines CP - cable repaired.
- 9 May 68 - Base Communication Center was moved to new location. The old Communication Center now used as 1st Marines Message Center.
- 10 May 68 - Task Force Hotel moved to new COC. Power and communication facilities for this COC initially provided by 1st Marines.
- 13 May 68 - A courier system established for message traffic from Regiment to the battalions. Each morning a courier from Regimental Message Center will be helolifted to each battalion to hand deliver the daily message traffic.
- 14 May 68 - MRC-62 radio relay circuit established between KSCB and LZ Stud via MRC-63 relay van located on Signal Hill.
- 16 May 68 - Wire section of Communication Platoon laid and buried 25 pair cable between Regiment and 2d Battalion, 1st Marines.
- 18 May 68 - Two generators lifted to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines to replace defective generator on the TRC-27 radio relay.

Assistant Regimental Communication Officer held a class for the Communication Platoon concerning "Individual Responsibility" relative to treatment of Detainees and POW's.

- 19 May 68 - High frequency (HF) radio communication established between Task Force Hotel COC and 3d MarDiv COC utilizing 1st Marines AN/MRC-83 radio jeep.
Base Communication Center assumed communication and crypto guard for 3d Battalion, 9th Marines.
- 21 May 68 - One generator for MRC-62 radio relay van (attached from 7th Comm Bn) found to be missing - presumed misappropriated by another unit in KSCB.
- 22 May 68 - 3d Battalion, 9th Marines departed KSCB - 1st Marines terminated communication/crypto guard for this battalion. Task Force XRay supplied 1st Marines with following critical items: generator parts for PU-278/TRC-27 and modules for AN/PRC-25.
Established centralized radio repair shop at Regiment for all 1st Marine units in Scotland II AO to minimize number of radios evacuated to FLC for repairs.
- 25 May 68 - Teletype circuit from Task Force Hotel COC to 3d Div established. 1st Marines provided the technical assistance and certain teletype equipment for the circuit.
3d MarDiv assigned circuit designators for all radio relay circuits in KSCB.
Regimental Communication Officer attended Task Force Hotel planning conference at 3d MarDiv.
- 27 May 68 - Airlifted two generators to 3d Battalion, 4th Marines' radio relay position.
- 28 May 68 - 3d MarDiv delivered parts for TRC-97 radio relay van by courier. The courier was killed by incoming artillery while awaiting return transportation from Khe Sanh.
MRC-62 radio relay circuit from KSCB to Ca Lu - distant end termination changed to 3d Battalion, 1st Marines vice 2d Battalion, 9th Marines.
15 man reaction force from Communication Platoon committed to Hotel 2/1 defensive position.
- 29 May 68 - 15 man reaction force from Communication Platoon committed to defense of 8 " guns.
- 31 May 68 - Communication Platoon sent (7) PU-278 generators to ZLSQ Bravo for repair.

DECLASSIFIED

3/TVB/jng
5750

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
INDEX

- ✓ A. Command Chronology, Headquarters Company, 1st Marines
- ✓ B. " " 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
- ✓ C. " " 2d Bn, 1st Marines
- ✓ D. " " 2d Bn, 3d Marines
- ✓ E. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) Operation Order 310-68
- ✓ F. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) Frag Orders 78 through 89-68
- ✓ G. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) Situation Reports 1-31 May 68
- ✓ H. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) Awards Recommendations, May 68

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

OPERATION HUP WY 130101
701 83500
100017 MAY 68
100017 MARINES
100017 MARINES (-) (HEAVY)
100017 BLAUG 1ST MARDIV
ZENITH TASK FORCE HOTEL
100017 MARINES

Copy! 10128 copies

SECTION 1 OF 11
OPERATION ORDER 310-68
AREA 1: VIETNAM 150,000 AMS SERIES 17014 SHEETS 6342 1-8V
100017 TASK FORCE HOTEL PHAS 1 13-68
100017 TASK FORCE HOTEL RADIO COMM PLAN (SCOTLAND 11)
100017 AREA 1 (OPERATION OVERLAY) PHAS
100017 AREA 2 (INTELLIGENCE) PHAS
100017 TASK FORCE HOTEL
100017 ORGANIZATION
100017 MARINES COL HUGHES
100017 MARINES LT COL GRAVEL
100017 MARINES LT COL DAVIS

100017 MARINES COL BOURNE
100017 MARINES LT COL HUGHES
100017 MARINES CAPT LEE
100017 MARINES CAPT HARRIS
100017 MARINES CAPT SHARKEY
100017 MARINES LT CHAMBERS
100017 MARINES CAPT SMITH

GENERAL PRICES
100017 AREA 2 (INTELLIGENCE)
100017 AREA 3 (INTELLIGENCE AND PERINTING)
100017 AREA 4 (INTELLIGENCE)

100017 TASK FORCE HOTEL CONDUCTS OPERATIONS WITHIN THE
100017 AREA OF OPERATIONS
100017 MARINES CONDUCTS OPERATION IN AREA OF OPERATIONS
100017 AREA 1 (SCOTLAND 11)
100017 MARINES GENERAL SUPPORT
100017 AREA 2 (INTELLIGENCE) GENERAL SUPPORT
100017 AREA 3 (INTELLIGENCE) GENERAL SUPPORT

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
PAGE TWO RUMHV 001 [REDACTED]
AIR SUPPORT ON REQUEST.

(6) DET 30 FORCE RECON, TASK FORCE HOTEL, GENERAL SUPPORT.
2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES AND POSITIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS, MAINTAINS COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 861 (S), 861, 471 AND 950, PROVIDES FOR SECURITY KHE SANH BASE, CONDUCTS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LOGISTICS CONVOYS TO AND FROM KHE SANH AND LZ STUD IN SUPPORT OF TASK FORCE HOTEL, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR NAT'L ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES THEREON WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS EAST OF KHE SANH BASE, AND MAINTAINS REACTION FORCE IN RESPONSE TO RECON INSERTS AND MOTOR VEHICLE CONVOYS.
3. EXECUTION.

A. 1ST MARINES ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ENTIRE SCOTLAND II AREA OF OPERATIONS ON CHOP 2ND BDE 1ST AIR CAV DIV FROM TASK FORCE HOTEL WITH FOUR BATTALIONS CONDUCTING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED AREAS. ONE BATTALION CONDUCTS OPERATIONS GENERALLY NORTH OF KHE SANH AND MAINTAINS COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 861 (S), 861, AND 950. ONE BATTALION CONDUCTS OPERATIONS IN VICINITY AND TO THE SOUTH OF KHE SANH BASE, PROVIDES FOR

PAGE FOUR 001 [REDACTED]
SECURITY OF KHE SANH BASE, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MSR FROM ROUTE NINE TO KHE SANH BASE, PROVIDES CONVOY SECURITY FOR CONVOYS TO AND FROM KHE SANH TO LZ STUD, AND MAINTAINS COMBAT OUTPOST ON HILL 471. ONE BATTALION CONDUCTS OPERATIONS EAST OF KHE SANH BASE AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR NAT'L ROUTE NINE WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA. ONE BATTALION CONDUCTS OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA WEST OF KHE SANH BASE AND MAINTAINS COMBAT BASE VICINITY OF HILL 689. ONE ARTILLERY BATTALION PROVIDES DIRECT SUPPORT ARTILLERY FOR 1ST MARINES, PROVIDES GENERAL SUPPORT THROUGHOUT AREA OF OPERATIONS, AND CONDUCTS COUNTER ARTY/MORTAR FIRE AGAINST ENEMY POSITIONS WITHIN SCOTLAND II AO AND IN VICINITY OF LOC.

B. 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES

(1) MAINTAIN COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 861 (S), 861, AND 950.

(2) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS WITH EMPHASIS TO NORTH AND WEST (UNDER A COORDINATE OVERLAY).

C. 2ND BATTALION 1ST MARINES

(1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KHE SANH BASE.

(2) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS.

~~SECRET~~

PAGE TWO RUMV 001

AIR SUPPORT ON REQUEST.

DECLASSIFIED

(6) DET 3D FORCE RECON, TASK FORCE HOTEL, GENERAL SUPPORT.
2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES AND POSITIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS, MAINTAINS COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 881(S), 861, 471 AND 950, PROVIDES FOR SECURITY KHE SANH BASE, CONDUCTS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LOGISTICS CONVOYS TO AND FROM KHE SANH AND LZ STUD IN SUPPORT OF TASK FORCE HOTEL, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR NAT'L ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES THEREON WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS EAST OF KHE SANH BASE, AND MAINTAINS REACTION FORCE IN RESPONSE TO RECON INSERTS AND MOTOR VEHICLE CONVOYS.
3. EXECUTION.

A. 1ST MARINES ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ENTIRE SCOTLAND II AREA OF OPERATIONS ON CHOP 2ND BDE 1ST AIR CAV DIV FROM TASK FORCE HOTEL WITH FOUR BATTALIONS CONDUCTING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED AREAS. ONE BATTALION CONDUCTS OPERATIONS GENERALLY NORTH OF KHE SANH AND MAINTAINS COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 881(S), 861, AND 950. ONE BATTALION CONDUCTS OPERATIONS IN VICINITY AND TO THE SOUTH OF KHE SANH BASE, PROVIDES FOR

PAGE FOUR 001S

SECURITY OF KHE SANH BASE, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR RISK FROM ROUTE NINE TO KHE SANH BASE, PROVIDES CONVOY SECURITY FOR CONVOYS TO AND FROM KHE SANH TO LZ STUD, AND MAINTAINS COMBAT OUTPOST ON HILL 471. ONE BATTALION CONDUCTS OPERATIONS EAST OF KHE SANH BASE AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR NAT'L ROUTE NINE WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA. ONE BATTALION CONDUCTS OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA WEST OF KHE SANH BASE AND MAINTAINS COMBAT BASE VICINITY OF HILL 689. ONE ARTILLERY BATTALION PROVIDES DIRECT SUPPORT ARTILLERY FOR 1ST MARINES, PROVIDES GENERAL SUPPORT THROUGHOUT AREA OF OPERATIONS, AND CONDUCTS COUNTER ARTY/MORTAR FIRE AGAINST ENEMY POSITIONS WITHIN SCOTLAND II AND IN VICINITY OF RDC.

B. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

(1) MAINTAIN COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 881(S), 861, AND 950.

(2) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS WITH EMPHASIS TO NORTH AND WEST.
(ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY).

C. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES.

(1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KHE SANH BASE.

(2) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 001 S E C R E T

OF OPERATIONS (ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY).

(3) MAINTAIN COMBAT OUTPOST ON HILL 471.

(4) PROVIDE DAILY CONVOY SECURITY FOR LOGISTICS CONVOYS IN SUPPORT OF TASK FORCE HOTEL TU AND FROM KHE SANH BASE AND LZ STUD.

(5) CONDUCT DAILY SWEEP OF MSR, KHE SANH TO ROUTE NINE. D. 2D BN 3D MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS (ANNEX A OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

(2) PROVIDE FOR SECURITY OF NAT'L ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES AT XD 842398 AND XD 914402.

(3) CONDUCT DAILY MINE SWEEP OF ROUTE NINE WITHIN ASSIGNED AO.

(4) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE FOR REACTION TO CONVOYS/RECON INSERTS ON 30 MINUTE NOTICE.

E. 3D BN 4TH MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(2) MAINTAIN COMBAT BASE VICINITY HILL 639.

F. 1ST BN 11TH MARINES.

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 001 S E C R E T

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) MAINTAIN COUNTER ARTY/MORTAR CAPABILITY THROUGHOUT AREA OF OPERATIONS AND CO RUC AREA.

(3) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN COUNTER ARTY/MORTAR OPS ON HILL 471, 689, 881 (S), 861 AND 950 (AUGMENTATION FROM INFANTRY BATTALIONS MAINTAINING POSITIONS ON SUBJECT HILLS).

G. PROV MECH CO.

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) MAINTAIN ONE PLAT M-50 (UNTOS) AND ONE PLAT M-43 (TANKS) OP COM 2ND BN 3D MARINES.

(3) MAINTAIN TWO PLAT M-50 (UNTOS) AND ONE PLAT M-43 (TANKS) OP COM 2ND BN 1ST MARINES.

(4) PROVIDE ONE SECTION M-67/M-48 FOR DAILY LOGISTICS CONVOY TO AND FROM KHE SANH BASE AND LZ STUD.

H. CO A (1) 1ST ENGR BN.

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) PROVIDE ONE PLAT EACH DIRECT SUPPORT 3D BN 4TH MARINES AND 2ND BN 3D MARINES.

(3) PROVIDE MINE SWEEP TEAM EACH DIRECT SUPPORT 2ND BN

I. SEC 100 T

DECLASSIFIED

BT
SECRET SECTION II OF II
1ST MARINES AND 2ND BN 3D MARINES.

- I. CO A (-) 1ST SP CO.
 - (1) DIRECT SUPPORT.
 - (2) PROVIDE ONE PLAT EACH DIRECT SUPPORT 2ND BN 1ST MARINES AND 2ND BN 3D MARINES.
- J. CO A (-) 1ST MT BN.
 - (1) DIRECT SUPPORT.
 - (2) PROVIDE TWO VEHICLES M-35 DIRECT SUPPORT 2 D BN 3D MARINES.
 - (3) PROVIDE VEHICLES AS REQUIRED FOR DAILY LOGISTICS CONVOY TO AND FROM KHE ASNH BASE AND LZ STUD.
- K. DET D 111. DIRECT SUPPORT.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 002 S [REDACTED]

- L. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR EXECUTION OF TERMINATION OF HILL 681 (N) OPERATION, APPROX 101200H.
 - (2) DIRECT SUPPORT UNITS CHOP 101200H.
 - (3) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE NIGHT AMBUSHES AND PATROLS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREAS OF OPERATION.
 - (4) FIRE SUPPORT. COPY - CF - 10/15
 - (A) UNITS SUBMIT "ON CALL" ARTY REQUESTS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS AT LEAST TWELVE HOURS IN ADVANCE. (PRE H HOUR PREP)
 - (B) PREPLANNED AIR STRIKES REQUESTS SUBMITTED 48 HOURS PRIOR TO DESIRED TGT.
 - (C) REQUESTS FOR HELICOPTER SUPPORT FOR TROOP LIFTS SUBMITTED 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE.
 - (D) REQUESTS FOR AG AND "ON CALL" FIXED WING SUPPORT SUBMITTED AS REQUIRED.
 - (E) REQUESTS FOR TPO-10 CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES SUBMITTED NOT LATER DAILY.
 - (F) FIRE PLAN SUBMITTED TO FSCC NOT LATER DAILY.
- SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 002 S E C R E T

(5) REPORTS.

(A) SPOT REPORTS, IMMEDIATE.

(B) INCOMING ARTY/MORTARS. FLASH MSG WITH TYPE ORDNANCE, POSITION, AZIMUTH. FOLLOW WITH SPOT REPORT.

(C) OPSUM/PLANSUM, MLP 0900 DAILY FOR FOLLOWING DAY/NIGHT OPERATIONS. UNITS WITH OVERLAND TRANSPORTATION CAPABILITY SUBMIT OVERLAYS.

(D) CONVOY MOVEMENT. IMMEDIATE REPORT WHEN CONVOY IN AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(E) ORGANIC WEAPONING REPORT. SUBMIT BY 0900H EACH WEDNESDAY.

(6) AREA OF OPERATIONS. ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY).

A. ALL RESUPPLY FROM LSA, LZ STUD.

B. SUBMIT RESUPPLY REQUESTS NOT 1400 DAY BEFORE DAY OF DELIVERY.

C. NITS MAINTAIN 10 DAYS SUPPLY MCI ON HAND.

D. PRE-PRESTAGE D PLUS 1 RESUPPLY AT LSA FOR ALL OPERATIONS IN EXCESS OF ONE DAY.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 002 S E C R E T

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMUNICATIONS. IAW REF C.

B. THRUST POINTS, REFERENCE TIMES, AND REFERENCE NUMBERS PROPAGATED BY SEPARATE MESSAGE.

C. CP LOCATIONS

(1) TASK FORCE HOTEL. KSB

(2) 1ST MAKINES. KSB

(3) REPORT CP LOCATIONS TO INCLUDE COM/PLT OPERATIONS INDEPENDENT OF PARENT UNITS.

GP-4

BT

TON;VIATT/ 691794Z MAY 68/CCN;LDTA

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY E. T. COOK	DRAFTED BY J. C. LUCERO	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 2 MAY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 022215H	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		INFO		PRIORITY
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

FM LIL ABNER
TO SENATOR
DARTING STAR
ANDREW
TERRAPIN
BARKEEP

INFO BULLDOZER

BT

UNCLAS/E F T O (WHEN SHACKLED)

FRAG 0 78-68

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES 7014, SHEETS 6342 I-IV.

B. LIL ABNER FRAG 0 77-68

C. LIL ABNER FRAG 0 68-68

1. A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. LIL ABNER CONTINUES ATTACK IN ZONE OF ACTION, OCCUPIES BLOCK IAW REF D AND PREPARES TO ASSUME POSITIONS AS ASSIGNED IN REF C.

B. SENATOR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

(2) BE PREPARED ON RED MINUS 9 HOURS TO EXECUTE HELILIFT FROM ²LA PELICAN AND ²LA TO DESIGNATED BY SENATOR 6 TO ¹OCCUPY ORIGINAL POSITION IAW REF C.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4006

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(3) ON ARRIVAL ORIGINAL ~~POS~~ POSITIONS RELIEVE DARTING
STAR OF SECURITY MISSION.

G. DARTING STAR

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) ON ARRIVAL SENATOR YOUR POSITION PASS PRESENT/
SECURITY MISSION TO SENATOR.
- (3) BE PREPARED ON RED MINUS ² HOURS NOTICE TO EXECUTE
HELILIFT TO ² ~~1 1/2~~ WHEN IAW REF C.
- (4) ON ARRIVAL ORIGINAL POSITION RESUME MISSION ASSIGNED
IAW REF C.

D. BARKKEP. CONTINUE PRESENT ~~MISSION~~ MISSION.

E. ANDREW

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) ON COMPLETION HELILIFT SENATOR TO ORIGINAL ~~POS~~
POSITIONS ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR AO AND MISSION
SET FORTH IN REF C.

F. TERRAPIN

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE DUT WHISKEY BTRY IN SUPPORT

DISTRIBUTION:

OF SENATOR TO ORIGINAL POSITIONS.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) SENATOR TERMINATE AND DARTING STAR COMMENCE
HELILIFT FROM ~~1A~~ ^{UP 1-7} AT RIGHT 1.4 ~~POINT 45~~ FROM
CABBAGE.
- (2) ON RETURN TO ORIGINAL POSITIONS ALL UNITS BE
PREPARED TO ASSUME NEW MISSIONS ON RED MINUS EIGHT
HOURS NOTICE.
- (3) FIRE SUPPORT. NO CHANGE.
- (4) FCL NO CHANGE.

BT

SEN.
D.S.
AND
TERP.
BK
RC

M 707
022235H

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

FRAG ORDER 79-68 CANCEL

REF: RUMHL 087A 1270349

(NY SCSS)

CG 1ST MARINES
CG 4TH MARINES

0 003492 MAY 68

1ST MARINES

TO ZEN/ST MARINES (C) (REIN)

INFO RUMHL/CG 1ST MARINES

ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

RUMHL/4TH MARINES

BT

SECRET

SECTION 1 OF 11

FRAG ORDER 80-68

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES 17014 SHEETS 1-14

B. 1ST MARINES FRAG 0 68-68

C. ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) PASEN

D. ANNEX B. (INTELLIGENCE PASEN)

E. SITUATION

F. ENEMY

(1) CURRENT INTENS AND PERIODS.

(2) ANNEX B. INTELLIGENCE.

G. FRIENDLY.

(1) TASK FORCE HOTEL CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATION

WITHIN SCOTLAND 11 40.

AGE TWO RUMHL 087A SECRET

(2) 2D BDE (C) 1ST AIR LAV DIV WITH ONE BATTALION
CONDUCTS OPERATIONS IN SOUTHERN SECTOR OF SCOTLAND

AD.

(3) 4TH MARINES CONDUCTS OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED
AD TO THE EAST OF SCOTLAND 11 40.

(4) 7TH AIR FORCE PROVIDES FIXED WING AIR SUPPORT ON
REQUEST.

(5) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT
ON REQUEST.

(6) 12TH MARINES. GENERAL SUPPORT.

(7) DET 3D RECON CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL. GENERAL
SUPPORT.

2. MISSION: 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
NORTH OF HILL 887 (S) TO HILL 881 (N) TO LOCATE AND DESTROY
ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND LOGISTICS SUPPLY LINES.
MAINTAINS COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 887, 861, 471 AND 950.
PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES THERE ON WITHIN
AD. AND CONDUCTS MOTOR TRANSPORT CONVOYS IN SUPPORT OF TASK
FORCE HOTEL TO AND FROM LZ STED AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
SUCH CONVOYS.

copy 3 of 29 copies
SEC 1 of 2 SEC

S-3/M

(21A)

C

DECLASSIFIED

060349

may

PAGE THREE NUMBER 081A SECRET
EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AT H HOUR ON D DAY WITH ONE BATTALION (-) ATTACKING FROM PRESENT POSITIONS VICINITY OF HILLS 881 (S) AND 881 NORTH TOWARDS HILL 881 (N), SEIZES ASSIGNED OBJECTIVES AND PREPARES TO SUPPORT SUBSEQUENT OPERATIONS ON D PLUS ONE. ON D PLUS ONE AT L HOUR, ONE BATTALION EXECUTES HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ BLUE JAY IN VICINITY HILL 881 (N), ESTABLISHES COMBAT BASE AND CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND DESTROY THROUGHOUT 881 (N) COMPLEX TO DESTROY ENEMY FORTS, FORTIFICATIONS AND LACHES.

B. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) AT H HOUR ON D DAY COMMENCE ATTACK FROM PRESENT POSITIONS TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES ONE THROUGH FIVE.

(ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY).

(3) ON COMPLETION OF ATTACK THROUGH ASSIGNED OBJECTIVES, ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS VICINITY OBJECTIVES THREE AND FIVE TO

SUPPORT HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT BY 2D BN, 3D

PAGE FOUR NUMBER 081A SECRET
MARINES ON D PLUS ONE.

(4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SUPPORTING FIRES ON D PLUS ONE TO 2D BN, 1ST MARINES WITH ALL ORGANIC ASSETS.

C. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) AT L HOUR ON D PLUS ONE EXECUTE HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT TO SEIZE LZ BLUEJAY.

(2) ESTABLISH COMBAT BASE VICINITY LZ BLUEJAY.

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VICINITY OF HILL 881 (N) TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES SIX, SEVEN, AND EIGHT.

(4) BE PREPARED ON D PLUS ONE OR LATER TO CHOP ONE COMPANY TO 2D BN, 3D MARINES.

(5) CHOP TWO PLAT AT AND ONE PLAT IN, FROM MICH 10 TO 2D BN, 3D MARINES NLT 0800 D PLUS ONE.

D. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) ASSUME ON CON ONE COMPANY 3D BN, 4TH MARINES AT H PLUS TEN HOURS D DAY.

(2) AT L MINUS TWO HOURS ON D PLUS ONE ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR INCREASED AO. (ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY).

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

~~SECRET~~
PAGE FIVE RUMMVP ORPA S E C R E T

(3) M+H PLUS TEN HOURS ON D DAY RELIEVE 2D BN, 1ST MARINES UNIT AT COMBAT OUTPOST ON HILL 671.

(4) MAINTAIN BOLD EAGLE SPARROW HAWK EFFECTIVE 0800 D DAY.

(5) PROVIDE COMPANY (MINIS) REIN WITH SECTION M48 TANKS ON SECURITY PRO DAILY LOGISTICS CONVOY TO ANV FROM LZ STUD EFFECTIVE 0800 D DAY.

(6) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE SAME BASE EFFECTIVE 0800 D DAY.

E. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES

(1) AT H PLUS TEN HOURS ON D DAY UNL ONE COMPANY TO 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(2) MAINTAIN COMBAT BASE ON HILL 689.

(3) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF COMBAT BASE.

F. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CS MUNITIONS IN SUPPORT 1ST BN 1ST MARINES AND 2D BN, 3D MARINES COMMENCING AT H HOUR ON D DAY.

PAGE SIX RUMMVP ORPA S E C R E T

G. COMB INSTRUCTION

(1) D DAY 7 MAY

H HOUR 0700H

L HOUR 1000H

(2) LZ BLUEJAY VICINITY XO 777457.

(3) FIRE SUPPORT

(A) AIR/ARTY PREP OF INTELLIGENCE TOTS D MINUS 3 TO D DAY.

(B) H&I FIRES IN OBJECTIVE AREA ON ROUTES, TRAILS, AND ASSEMBLY AREA, DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS D MINUS 3 THROUGHOUT OPERATIONS.

(C) AQ ON STATION DURING HOURS OF LIGHT D MINUS 3 THROUGHOUT OPERATIONS.

(D) AIR/ARTY DELIVERED SMOKE ON REQUEST.

(E) AIR DELIVERED SMOKE ON STATION AT L HOUR.

(F) TWO "MINE ARCLIGHTS" (A-6 TRQ 10) CONTROLLED STRIKES WITH ALL AVAILABLE ARTY TOT TO BE CONDUCTED L MINUS 2 HOURS ON D PLUS ONE ON HILL 681 (N).

(G) LZ PREP L BLUEJAY.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN
OO RUMMA RUMMA
DE RUMMA 083A 1270349
ZNY SSSSS
CG THIRD MARINE V-T- CG FIRST MARINE V
CG THIRD MARINE V-T- FOURTH MARINES
O P 060452Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
INFO RUMMA/CG 1ST MARINE V
ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
RUMMA/1ST MARINES
BT

copy - of - copy
SEC 2 of 2 SEC

SECRET SECTION II OF II
L MINUS 90 TO L MINUS 60 ARTY
L MINUS 60 TO L HOUR AIR PREP
(4) TAC CO UNDE, PLATFORM AND FIXED WING EXPORT FOR
TRANSPORT HELICOPTERS FOR HELICOPTERBORNE
ASSAULTS.
(4) MINIMUM EIGHT CH-46'S FOR HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULTS.
(5) MAX MAX USE SUPPORTING ARMS.
(6) REPORTS. NO CHANGE.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
A. ATTACKING UNITS COMMENCE OPERATION WITH ONE DAY MLI AND
BASIC ALLOWANCE CLASS II.
B. STAGE FIRST DAY RESUPPLY PRIOR TO D DAY.

PAGE TWO RUMMA 083A SECRET
C. MAXIMUM UTILIZATION OF HALAZONE AND SALT TABLETS.
5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.
GIL4
BT

TOD VIA TT COUR / 060452Z MAY 68 / CCN 081A

FM LIL ABNER
TO SENATOR
BARKEEP
DARTING STAR
ANDREW

INFO BULLDOZER

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 81-68

4. LIL ABNER FRAG 0 80-68

1. LIL ABNER CONTINUES ATTACK IAW REF A TO LOCATE AND DESTROY
ENEMY FORCES, POSITIONS, AND CACHES.

2. SENATOR

A. CONSOLIDATE NIGHT POSITIONS.

B. AT 1ST LIGHT D PLUS 2 CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJ 9
(FR SCHLITZ L 3.2 U 2.9) AND 10 (FR OAK R 0.6 U 2.3)

C. CONDUCT SEARCH OF FORWARD SLOPE OF HILL SOUTH OF CSJ SIX.

D. CONTINUE EXTENSIVE SEARCH TO UNCOVER CACHES AND DESTROY
ENEMY POSITIONS IN UNCOVERED AREAS. ON D PLUS 3 APPROX
REF TIME BRAVO PLUS ONE HOUR FROM LZ ROADRUNNER (L 0.4
2 0.6 FROM EAGRAMS (GENERAL VICINITY) NOTIFY THIS HQ EXACT
ZONES AND SITES.

3. BARKEEP

A. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION TO SUPPORT SENATOR BY FIRE FROM
BLOCKING POSITIONS.

B. AT FIRST LIGHT D PLUS 2 CONTINUE ATTACK TO NORTHWEST
TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE 11 (FR PABST U 1.1 R 0.9)

C. REVERTED TO EXECUTE ATTACK TOWARDS HILLS (ORANGE, ORANGE,
GREEN, AND RED) AND (GREEN, GREEN, GREEN, GREEN, BLUE
BLUE, BLUE, BLUE AND BLUE LESS RED) AT CONCLUSION SENATOR
HILL LIFT.

4. ANDREW. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

5. COORD INSTRUCTIONS:

A. MAX USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

B. HELD EXTRACTION: MINIMUM 8 CH46, 2 HHL GUN PLATOON,
FIXED WING ON STATION, AIR DELIVERED SMOKE ON STATION.

BT

FM LIL ABNER
TO SENATOR
ANDREW
DARTING STAR
BARKEEP
BULLDOZER

BT
UNCLAS
FRAGO 82-68

1. LIL ABNER CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS VICINITY OBJECTIVE AREA AND PREPARES TO REALIGN FORCES ON TERMINATION.
2. SENATOR.
 - A. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
 - B. AT REF TIME BRAVO PLUS ONE HOUR ON D PLUS 3 EXECUTE HELICOPTER WITHDRAWAL FROM LZ ROADRUNNER (FR JIM BRAM L 1.5 D 0.6) AND LZ GULL (FR OLD CROW L 2.3 U 0.3) TO LZ SWIFT (FR ROSE R 1.7 U 1.0) AND LZ BLUEBILL (FR PETUNIA R 1.0 U 2.1)
 - C. ON COMPLETION HELICOPTER RESUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR KSB AND HILL (GREEN, GREEN, BLACK LESS 99)
3. DARTING STAR.
 - A. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 - B. ON RELIEF BY SENATOR UNIT ON HILL (GREEN, GREEN, BLACK LESS 99) RETURN UNIT OVERLAND TO ORIGINAL AO.
4. ANDREW.
 - A. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 - B. ON RELIEF BY ADVANCE SENATOR ELEMENTS AND ON DEPARTURE CONVOY APPROX REF TIME BRAVO PLUS 2 1/2 HOURS, DISPLACE TO ORIGINAL AREA OF OPERATIONS.
5. BARKEEP.
 - A. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 - B. ON CONCLUSION SENATOR HELICOPTER, CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS.
6. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS.
 - A. 1 HOUR. REF TIME BRAVO PLUS ONE
 - B. PRESENT OPERATION TERMINATES ON CONCLUSION OF SENATOR HELICOPTER ON D PLUS 3. REF TIME BRAVO PLUS FOUR (APPROX).
 - C. TAC (A), FIXED WING, AIR DELIVERED SMOKE ON STATION FOR HELICOPTER.
 - D. ARTY SMOKE "ON CALL".

BT

FM LIL ABNER
TO ANDREW
SENATOR
DARTING STAR
BARKEEP

BT
UNCLAS

FRAG O 83-68

- A. MAP VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L 7014 SHEETS 6342 I-IV.
1. LILABNER CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN VICINITY HILL 881 COMPLEX TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, POSITIONS, AND CACHES.
 2. BARKEEP
 - A. ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION SOUTH OF PRESENT SENATOR/ BARKEEP BOUNDARY VICINITY FR OLD CROW D 0.1 R 0.4 TO D 0.6 R 0.9 ASAP (REPORT WHEN IN POSITION)
 - B. SUPPORT SENATOR ATTACK FROM NORTHWEST.
 3. SENATOR
 - A. ON ORDER, COMMENCE ATTACK TO SIEZE OBJECTIVES 13 (FR JIM BEAM L 0.3 U 0.3) AND 14 (FR SEAGRAMS R 0.3 DO . 6)
 - B. CONTINUE ATTACK TO CLOSE WITH BARKEEP.
 - C. ON CLOSING WITH BARKEEP CONTINUE OVERLAND TO CP AREA.
 - D. BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE HELILIFT FROM REAR OF BARKEEP POSITIONS TO CP AREA.
 4. DARTING STAR
 - A. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
 - B. BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE DISPLACEMENT OF DARTING STAR KILO BY RELG OR FOOT MARCH.
 5. ANDREW
 - A. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
 - B. BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE MOTOR VEHICLE DESPLACEMENT OF ANDREW ECHO AND ANDREW GOLF.
 6. COORD INSTRUCTIONS
 - A. HELILIFT SCHEDULED FOR SENATOR AND DARTING STAR UNITS TO COMMENCE REF TIME CHARLIE MINUS FOUR HOURS CANCELLED.
 - B. SENATOR/ BARKEEP EXECUTE CLOSE COORDINATION ON CROSTNG.
 - C. FUL BOUNDARY SENATOR/ BARKEEP.

BT

FM LIL ABNER
TO SENATOR
ANDREW
DARTING STAR
BARKEEP
TERRAPIN
INFO BULLDOZER
HONEYCUT

BT
UNCLAS

FRAG ORDER 84068

1. LIL ABNER CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
TERMINATES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN VICINITY HILL (881 (S))
(U 2.5 L 3.5 FR ROSE). A D CONTINUES OTHER PRESENTLY ASSIGNED
MISSIONS.
2. SENATOR
 - A. CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJ 13 AND 14.
 - B. CONTINUE ATTACK TO EAST AND SOUTHEAST TO CLOSE ON
BARKEEP POSITIONS.
 - C. ON D PLUS FOUR AT REF TIME CHARLIE PLUS TWO COMMENCE
FOOT MARCH FROM VICINITY HILL (861) (U 1.3 L 0.7 FR POPPY)
TO VICINITY POSITION D 1.8 R 2.0 FROM CHICAGO.
 - D. AT FIRST LIGHT D PLUS FIVE DISPLACE UNIT TO AND ASSUME
RESPONSIBILITY FOR OUTPOST ON HILL (471) (D 0.7 R 0.7
FR CARROT) NLT REF TIME CHARLIE PLUS ONE.
3. BARKEEP
 - A. CONTINUE MAINTAIN BLOCK POSITIONS AS ASSIGNED.
 - B. ON COMPLETION SENATOR MOVEMENT TO HILL 861 (U 1.3
L 0.7 FR ROSE) COMMENCE OPERATIONS IAW OP ORD 310-68.
4. DARTING STAR
 - A. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 - B. ON ARRIVAL SENATOR UNITS ON HILL (471) (D 0.7 R 0.7
FROM CELERY) DISPLACE DARTING STAR UNIT BY HELO INTO
ASSIGNED AO IAW OP ORD 310-68. (APPROX REF TIME CHARLIE
PLUS TWO).
5. ANDREW.
 - A. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 - B. DISPLACE XRAY UNITS TO ASSIGNED AO IAW OP ORD 310-68
ON D PLUS FIVE BY MOTOR VEHICLE CONVOY AT REF TIME BRAVO
PLUS TWO.
 - C. ON ARRIVAL, COMMENCE OPERATIONS IAW OP ORD 310-68.
6. COORD INST.
 - A. ENSURE ALL UNITS ANDREW XRAY, HONEYCUT, AND BARKEEP AWARE
OF SENATOR FOOT MARCH.
 - B. AREA OF OPERATIONS ASSIGNED IN OP ORD 310-68 EFFECTIVE
D PLUS FIVE, REFERENCE TIME BRAVO.

BT

RUMHLA
DE RUMHVP 088 5
ZNY SSSSS
O P 120715Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/4TH MARINES
INFO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
ZEN/4TH MARINES
RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)

Copy 17 of 32
170715

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 85-68, CHANGE ONE

A. MAP: VYVIETNAM 1:50,000 DMS SERIES L 7014 SHEETS 6342K 1 -IV

B. 1ST MARINES FRAG ORDER 85-68 (110602Z MAY 68)

1. MAKE FOLLOWING CHANGES TO REF B.

A. ADD PARA 1 B (ULP AS FOLLOWS: FOR, K E SANH (A)
GENERAL SUPPORT. (B) ONE RECON TEAM INSERTED IN AREA
BOUNDED BY AREA FROM XD 860434 ALONG STREAM TO SOUTHEAST
TO XD 890427, THEN SOUTH TO XD 890410, THEN WEST ALONG
41 FW GRIDLINE TO XD 860410 AND NORTH TO XD 860434.
PERIOD OF INSERTION 14 MAY-17 MAY 68.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 088 SECRET

B. PARA 3A (4) CHANGE LXS TO BLUEJAN (XD 852455) AND
PINTAIL (XD 847456).

C. PARA 3 (1) CHANGE CHOP TIME TO 1700H, CHANGE 1ST BN,
1ST MARINES TO 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

D. PARA 3B. INSERT NEW PARA 3B (3) TO READ: " AT 1300H
ON D MINUS 1, LIFT ONE COMPANY TO LZ PINTAIL TO SEIZE
HIL 1015 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR D DAY HELD OPS."

RENUMBER, SUBSEQUENT SUB PARAS TO READ (4) THROUGH (7).

E. APNA 3 B (4) CHANGE LZS TO BLUEJAN AND PINTAIL.

F. PARA 3 C (1). DELETE PRESENT PARA. ADD NEW PARA 3 C (1)
AS FOLLOWS: NLT 1700H D MINUS 1 CHOP ONE COMPANY TO
2D BN, 3D MARINES.

G. PARA 3D (3). DELETE, RENUMBER REMAINING SUB PARAS
(3) AND (4).

H. PARA 3 E (1). CHANGE CHOP TIME TO 1700H.

I. PARA 3 G (5) (E). DELETE.

J. PARA 3 G (5) (F). RENUMBER AS (4) (F), CHANGE TIME
TO READ 1700H D MINUS 1.

K. PARA 3 G (7) (B). CHANGE LZ ORIGINAL TO LZ PINTAIL
(XD 847456).

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 088 SECRET

2. CHANGE ANNEX A TO REF B, AS FOLLOWS:

A. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES EAST BOUNDARY TO RUN DIRECTLY FROM
XD 860434 TO XD 860410.

B. ADD RECON BOX FOR 1ST MAR, THE SAME AS FOLLOWS: FM XD 860434
ALONG STREAM TO XD 890427, SOUTH TO XD 890410, WEST TO
XD 860410, AND NORTH TO XD 860434.

GP-4

BT

TOO: V1977 / 221305Z MAY 68 (128)

120715

may

c 5 + C

25A

S-3

10

OP 110620Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
INFO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
1ST/9TH MARINES
RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)

COPY 3 OF 24 COPIES

BT

SECTION I OF II

FRAG ORDER 86-68 (SCOTLAND II)

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 1,11,

11, AND 19.

B. 1ST MARINES OP. ORD 310-68 DATED 10 MAY 68

C. ANNEX A, OPERATION OVERLAY (PASSEP)

D. KNOWN ENEMY INSTALLATIONS LIST (PASSEP) (NOTAL)

E. SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) RELIABLE INTELLIGENCE INDICATED CONSIDERABLE
SCOT TRAFFIC ON EAST-WEST TRAILS LEADING INTO
THE OBJECTIVE AREA. THERE IS ALSO EVIDENCE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 051 [REDACTED]
OF CART TRAFFIC ALONG THESE TRAILS.

(2) NO IDENTIFICATION OF UNITS IN OBJECTIVE AREA
HAS BEEN MADE, BUT INTERPRETATION OF AVAILABLE
INTELLIGENCE SUGGEST THE REINFLTRATION OF
8TH BN 29TH REGT INFO AND THROUGH OBJECTIVE
AREA AND THE MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES AND MUNITIONS
(ROCKETS).

(3) THE 304TH DIVISION CONTINUES TO OPERATE ALONG
THE LAOTIAN BORDER WITH THE CAPABILITY TO
REINFORCE THE OBJECTIVE AREA WITH AN ADDITIONAL
REGT FROM THE NORTHWEST WITHIN 48 HOURS.

(4) NVA FORCES OPERATING IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA
ARE KNOWN TO POSSESS MORTAR AND ROCKET
CAPABILITY (POSSIBLY 122/147 MM ROCKETS).

(5) KNOWS ENEMY INSTALLATIONS. REF D.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) IF HOTEL CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE
OPERATIONS WITHIN SCOTLAND II AO.

(2) 4TH MARINES CONDUCTS OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED

110620 PRESENT 1ST MARINES AO.

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 044 S E C R E T

(3) 7TH AIR FORCE PROVIDES FIXED WING AIR SUPPORT ON REQUEST.

(4) 1ST MAW PROVIDING FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT ON REQUEST.

(5) 12TH MARINES. GENERAL SUPPORT.

(6) 2ND BN, 94TH ARTY GRU, USA. (175MM). GENERAL SUPPORT.

(7) RECON DET, TF HOTEL.

(A) GENERAL SUPPORT.

(B) ONE RECON TEAM INSERTED IN AREA BOUNDED BY XD 9047 TO XD 9049 TO XD 9249 TO XD 9247 FROM 14-17 MAY 68.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AO, CONDUCTS ATTACK ON HILL MASS 1015 TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFIED POSITIONS, AND LOGISTICS/SUPPLY CACHES, CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 881, 061, AND 950, CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB AND CONDUCTS DAILY LOGISTICS CONVOYS FROM KSB TO LZ STUO AND RETURN.

3. EXECUTION.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 044 S E C R E T

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) ONE BN CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND MAINTAINS COMBAT OUTPOSTS VICINITY HILLS 881, 861, 558 AND 950.

(2) ONE BN (-) CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF 1ST MARINES AO.

(3) ONE BN (-) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR KSB AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN SURROUNDING TERRAIN.

(4) ONE BN (REIN) CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND AT L HOUR ON D DAY CONDUCTS HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT ONTO LZ BLUE JAY, AND LZ CARDINAL ATTACKS SOUTHEAST TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES ONE, THROUGH SIX.

B. 2ND BN, 3D MARINES

(1) EFFECTIVE 1300H ON D-1 ASSUME OPCON ONE CO 1ST BN 1ST MARINES AND ONE CO 3D BN 4TH MARINES.

(2) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR NAT'L ROUTE NINE WITHIN AO.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 041 [REDACTED]

(3) AT L HOUR ON D DAY CONDUCT HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ BLUE JAY AND LZ CARDINAL.

(4) CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE ONE AND TWO.

(5) ON ORDER, CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE THREE THROUGH FIVE.

(6) ON ORDER, CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE SIX.

C; 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO EAST OF KSB ALONG RIDGE FROM XD 845440 TO XC 701129 TO PROVIDE

FLANK SCREEN FOR 2ND BN 3D MARINES (ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY).

(2) PROVIDE SEC FOR KSB.

(3) MAINTAIN COMBAT OUTPOST ON HILL 471.

(4) CONDUCT DAILY NINE SWEEP OF MSR FROM KSB TO NAT'L ROUTE NINE WITHIN AO.

(5) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SPARROW HAWK/ BALD EAGLE EFFECTIVE L-2 ON D DAY.

D. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN COMBAT OUTPOST ON HILLS 081,

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 041 [REDACTED]

0019 AND 950.

(3) EFFECTIVE 1300H ON D-1 CHOP ONE CO TO 2ND BN 3D MARINES.

(G) FIXED WING TPQ-10 CONTROLLED STRIKES ON OBJECTIVE AREA DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS AND INCLEMENT WEATHER.

(D) AERIAL SMOKE ON STATION AT L HOUR, ON CALL THEREAFTER.

(E) AKTY PREP OF OBJECTIVE AREA ON OBJECTIVES AND INTEL TGTS D-3 TO D DAY.

(F) INCREASE H&I FIRES IN OBJECTIVE AREA D-3 THROUGH D-1.

(5) HELO SUPPORT

(A) FOUR UH1E GUN PLATFORMS FOR TRANSPORT HELICOPTER ESCORT (TCO(A)).

(B) CH46 TRANSPORT HELICOPTERS FOR INITIAL WAVE OF 120 PERSONEL.

(C) ONE (1) COMMAND AND CONTROL UH1E SLICK FOR ASSAULT BN CDK.

(D) SUBMIT ADDITIONAL HELO REQUIREMENTS ASAP.

(E) ONE COMPANY FROM 1ST BN 1ST MARINES DISPLACE

BT

SECRET SECTION II OF II
FROM PICKUP ZONE TO BE DESIGNATED TO LZ HAWK
1300H D-1.

COPY OF COPIES

(F) ONE COMPANY FROM 3D BN 4TH MARINES DISPLACE
FROM PICKUP ZONES TO BE DESIGNATED TO LZ HAWK
1430H D-1.

(4) SECURE LZ BLUE JAY AND LZ CARDINAL AT 1-2 HRS
IN PREPARATION FOR 2ND BN 3D MARINES HELOLIFT.

(5) ENSURE PEAK OF HILL 1015 (XD 854454) IS SECURE
PRIOR TO L HOUR.

E. 3D BN 4TH MARINES.

(1) EFFECTIVE 1300H ON D-1 CHUP ONE COMPANY TO 2ND

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUM4V0 052 SECRET
BN 3D MARINES

(2) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITH ASSIGNED AO.

F. 1ST BN 11TH MARINES.

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CS MUNITIONS DIRECT SUPPORT
2ND BN 3D MARINES NLT L MINUS 4 HOURS.

(3) PROVIDE INTENSIVE PREP OF OBJECTIVES, AND INTEL TGTS.

TO D DAY TO INCLUDE OBJECTIVES, AND INTEL TGTS.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D DAY 14 MAY, L HOUR 1700H

(2) DURATION OF OPERATION 4 TO 5 DAYS.

(3) AREA OF OPERATIONS, ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

(4) SUPPORTING ARMS.

(A) AO ON STATION DAYLIGHT TO DARK D DAY TO
D-4 IN SUPPORT 2ND BN 3D MARINES. OTHER BNS
SUBMIT REQUESTS AS DESIRED.

(B) AO OVER OBJECTIVE AREA D-3 THROUGH D-1 FOR
HOURS ONLY TO CONTROL OBSERVED STRIKES ON
INTEL TGTS AND TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY.

(C) UNITS SUBMIT PICKUP ZONE AND TROOP/CARGO

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 052 S E C R E T
INFO HIT 0800H D-2 FOR 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES
AND 3D BN, 4TH MARINES, 2ND BN, 3D MAR

NE
SUBMIT PLANS TO INCLUDE FINAL LZ BY COMPANY
AND ORDER OF LANDING.

(7) LANDING ZONES

(A) PICK UP ZONES

1. HAWK (XD 895405)

(B) OBJECTIVE ZONES

1. BLUE JAY (XD 852455)

2. CARDINAL (XD 857452)

(8) REPORTS. NO CHANGE.

DOWN STRATION AND LOGISTICS

(A) ATTACKING UNITS ONE DAY MCI, BASIC ALLOWANCE

(P) INITIAL RESUPPLY REQUEST SUBMITTED AND
AGED NLT D-1.

(C) DAILY RESUPPLY FOR ASSAULT BN TO COMMENCE
1000 DAILY, D PLUS 1. SUBMIT DROP LOCATIONS NLT
1500H.

(D) ATTACKING UNITS ENSURE MAX QUANTITIES C-4 UN

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 052 S E C R E T
INFO.

5. COMMAND. COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

1. COMMUNICATIONS. TACTICAL HELICOPTER TROOP LIFT CONTROL

NET 44.9MC, M-215.

B. 1ST MARINES CP. NO CHANGE.

C. REPORT CP LOCATION.

TOP: VUAT7/LL1709Z MAY 68/cin: 052-952

DECLASSIFIED

MAY

ZNY SSSSS

O 190725Z MAY 68

FM 1ST MARINES

TO ZEN/1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)

INFO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

RUMHVA/CG 1ST MARDIV

ZEN/4TH MARINES

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 87-68

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEETS 6342 I-IV

B. ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY) (PASEP) NOTAL

1. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) ASSUMES OPCON 3D BN 9TH MARINES ON ARRIVAL SCOTLAND II AO. ADJUSTS UNIT BOUNDARIES, AND CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IAW 1ST MARDIV OP ORD 310-68.

2. 1SB BN 1ST MARINES/2ND BN 3D MARINES; 3D BN 4TH MARINES. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

3. 2ND BN 1ST MAR

4. ON ORDER, PASS MISSION, DEFENSE KSB TO 3D BN 9TH MAR.

5. ON ORDER, ASSUME MISSION, NEW BATTALION AO, IAW

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 291 SECRET

ANNEX A. (OPERATION OVERLAY), HERETO.

C. CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN COP ON HILL 471.

D. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT S&D OPERATIONS SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST OF COP HILL 471.

E. PROVIDE 3D BN, 9TH MAR ONE LNO IN CONNECTION WITH DEFENSE KSB.

4. 3D BN, 9TH MAR.

A. ON ORDER, ASSUME MISSION, DEFENSE KSB.

5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

A. NEW UNIT BOUNDARY BETWEEN 2ND BN, 1ST MAR AND 3D BN,

9TH MAR AS FOLLOWS: FROM XO 830406, EAST ALONG TRAIL

TO XO 839408, SOUTHEAST ALONG TRAIL TO XO 852396,

EAST ALONG TRAIL TO XO 860396.

GP-4

BT

190725Z MAY 68 / 140915Z MAY 68 / 100291

330-3

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 4 OF 28 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

MAY

Cancel

C

3-3

39A

4

Has been sent

Copy of 4 COPIES

ZNY SSSSS
O P 270330Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/1ST MARINES (7-) (REIN)
INFO RUMMLA/CG 1ST MAR 31V
ZEN/4TH MARINES
ZEN/CG TAASK FORCE HOTEL
BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF FOUR
FRAG ORDER 88-68

A. MAP: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS SERIES 17014, SHEETS 6342 I-IV.

B. TF HOTEL FRAG ORDER 9-68

C. 1ST MARINES OP ORD 310-68

D. ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY) PASEP

E. ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) PASEP

F. ANNEX C (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION) PASEP

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY.

(1) CURRENT INTSIMS AND PREINTREPSM

(2) ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE).

B. FRIENDLY.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMMVP 523 SECRET

(1) TASK FORCE HOTEL CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS

WITHIN SCOTLAND II AO.

(2) 4TH MARINES CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN

LANCASTER AO TO EAST OF 1ST MARINES AO.

(3) 7TH ATR FORCE PROVIDES FIXED WING SUPPORT ON REQUEST.

(4) 1ST MAR PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER

SUPPORT ON REQUEST.

(5) 12TH MARINES

(A) GENERAL SUPPORT.

(B) 12TH MARINES CONDUCT ARTILLERY RAID ON

U MINUS 1 OR 2 BAY DISPLACING WITH BTRY

175 MM/8" AP IN LZ HAWK TO PROVIDE LONG RANGE

FIRE ON CO ROC AREA.

(6) DET, 3D FORCE RECON CO, TF HOTEL GENERAL SUPPORT.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT INTO

SOUTHEASTERN SECTOR OF SCOTLAND II AREA OF OPERATIONS TO

LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, SUPPLY AND LOGISTICS

CACHES, AND FORTIFIED POSITIONS, CONTINUES TO PROVIDE

SECURITY FOR KSB, MAINTAINS COP'S ON HILLS 885, 861, 950,

AND 175 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR AND CONDUCTS LOGISTICS

SE

270230

PAGE THREE
CONVOYS TO AND FROM LZ CAMEO, MAINTAINS
SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE IN RESPONSE TO CONVOYS
INSERTS AS REQUIRED.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ON D DAY 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS
TWO BATTALION SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN SOUTH-
EASTERN SECTOR OF SCOTLAND AO. ONE BATTALION AT H
HOUR, ATTACKS FROM PRESENT POSITIONS SOUTH ON NATIONAL
ROUTE NINE TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS IN VICINITY
OF FOL. AT L-HOUR, ONE BATTALION EXECUTES HELICOPTER
BORNE ASSAULT FROM VICINITY HILL 558 INTO LZ ROBIN AND
ATTACKS TO KNOEAST TO SIEGE A SERIES OF ASSIGNED
OBJECTIVES AND CLOSE WITH THE ESTABLISHED BLOCKING FORCE.
REMAINING BATTALIONS CONDUCT OPERATIONS AS SET FORTH
IN REFERENCE C, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, TOP'S ON
HILLS 881, 861, 471 AND 950. CONDUCTS AND PROVIDES
SECURITY FOR DAILY LOGISTICS CONVOY TO AND FROM KSB
AND LZ CAMEO AND MAINTAINS BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK FOR
CONVOYS AND TF HOTEL RECON INSERTS.
B. 2D BN 3D MARINES.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 523

(1) AT L-HOUR ON J DAY COMMENCE ATTACK FROM PRESENT
POSITIONS TO SOUTH OF NATIONAL ROUTE NINE AND
ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS NORTH OF FOL.

(ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY)

(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION TO PROVIDE SECURITY TO
THAT PORTION OF NATIONAL ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES
THEREON.

(3) PROVIDE SECURITY AS REQUIRED FOR PLAT, 175MM/
8 IN, IN EXECUTION OF PLANNED ARTILLERY RAID ON
DO ROAD TO BE CONDUCTED D DAY OR D MINUS 1.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) ON J MINUS 1 NET 1600H, ASSUME OPCON 1ST PLAT,
CO A (4), 1ST ENGR BN FROM 2D BN, 1ST MARINES (LESS
MINE DETECTOR PERSONNEL).

(2) ON J MINUS 1 EFFECT RELIEF OF LINES BY BN,
MARINES AND OCCUPY ASSEMBLY AREA SOUTHEAST
OF HILL 558 (VICINITY XO 825445).

(3) AT L-HOUR ON J DAY EXECUTE HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT
INTO LZ ROBIN. SIEGE LZ AND CONTINUE ATTACK TO
SIEGE OBJECTIVE ONE. (ANNEX A OPERATIONS OVERLAY)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE ROMHVP 523 S E C R E T

(4) ON ORDER, CONTINUE ATTACK TO SIEZE OBJECTIVES TWO THROUGH FIVE.

(5) CONTINUE ATTACK FROM OBJECTIVE FIVE TO CLOSE ON BLOCKING POSITIONS.

(6) ON ORDER, EXECUTE HELICOPTER WITHDRAWS FROM OBJECTIVE AREA TO ORIGINAL POSITIONS.

D. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) EFFECTIVE AT H HOUR ON 3 DAY, MAINTAIN TWO GRU AND TWO COMPANIES AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE PREPARED TO REIN 2D BN, 3D MARINES OR 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES AS DIRECTED ON 30 MINUTES NOTICE. (ANNEX A, OPERATION OVERLAY)

F. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK ON 30 MINUTE ALERT.

(3) ON 3 MINUS 1, NET 1600 CHOP 1ST PLAT CO A(-) 1ST ENGR BN TO 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.

F. BN, MARINES.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX ROMHVP 523 S E C R E T

(1) ON 3 MINUS 1, ON CHOP TO 1ST MARINES, EFFECT RELIEF OF LINES OF 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.

(2) ON COMPLETION OF RELIEF OF LINES ASSUME MISSION OF 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES AS SET FORTH IN REFERENCE C.

(3) BE PREPARED ON CONCLUSION OF OPERATION, TO EFFECT RELIEF OF LINES BY 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES AND EXECUTE HELICOPTER DISPLACEMENT TO ORIGINAL POSITIONS ON 30 MINUTES NOTICE.

G. 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) BE PREPARED TO COORDINATE 175MM/8" ARTILLERY RATO ON CO ROC AREA ON 3 MINUS 1 OR 3 DAY.

H. CO A(-) 1ST ENGR BN

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) PROVIDE, ON 3 MINUS 1, NET 1600, ONE PLAT DIRECT SUPPORT 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

1. COORD INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) 3 DAY 30 MAY 68 (TENTATIVE)

H HOUR 0700H

8 HOUR 0800H

DECLASSIFIED

BT

SECRET SECTION TWO OF FOUR SECTIONS

(2) DURATION OF OPERATION, 5-6 DAYS.

(3) AREA OF OPERATIONS (ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY).

(4) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION, ANNEX C (FIRE SUPPORT

COORDINATION).

(5) LANDING ZONES.

(A) 1ST BN 1ST MARINES PICK UP ZONE XO 825445.

(B) LZ 208 IN TO BE ANNOUNCED.

(6) SUBMIT HELICOPTER SUPPORT REQUESTS AND AIR SUPPORT

IN EXCESS OF SCHEDULE OF FIRES (APPENDIX ONE TO

ANNEX C) TO THIS HEADQUARTERS NLT 1600H J- MINUS 2.

(7) HELICOPTER SUPPORT.

(A) MINIMUM EIGHT CH 46'S, 2 UH1E GUN PLATFORMS.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 525 SECRET

(TACA) REQUIRED FOR 1 HOUR HELICOPTER OPERATIONS.

(B) ADDITIONAL LOGISTICS SUPPORT 5 PLUS 1 TO

DURATION OF OPERATION REQUIRE MINIMUM 6

CH 46'S AND TWO H340'S FOR VR AND C AND C

PURPOSES.

(C) UH1E (SLICK) PROVIDED FOR C AND C FOR CO

1ST MARINES, CO 2D BN, 3D MARINES, AND CO

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES 0730-1600H J DAY.

(8) REPORTS, NO CHANGE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. UNITS COMMENCE OPERATION WITH ONE DAY MOT AND BASIC

ALLOWANCE CLAIMS V.

B. STAGE J PLUS 1 RESUPPLY PRIOR TO D DAY.

C. MAXIMUM UTILIZATION OF HALAZONE, SALT TABLETS, AND INSECT

REPELLENT AND MARLAIA PILLS.

D. ENGINEER UNITS COMMENCE OPERATION WITH MAXIMUM EXPLOS-

IVES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS, NO CHANGE.

ANNEX C (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION) THE PAGE ORDER 88-60

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
PAGE THREE RUMHVP 525 S E C R E T
A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS I-IV
B. FIRST MARINES FRAG ORDER 88-68
1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) TO FRAG O 88-68
B. FRIENDLY FORCES: REFERENCE B.

2. MISSION: 1ST MARINES FSCC WILL EXERCISE OVERALL CONTROL AND COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS WITHIN THE REGIMENT, THEREBY ENSURING MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE FIRE SUPPORT AND TROOP SAFETY TO ALL UNITS THROUGHOUT THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: FIRE SUPPORT WILL BE A COORDINATED EFFORT BETWEEN AIR AND ARTILLERY TO ENSURE MAXIMUM UTILIZATION OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES OF SUPPORTING ARMS TO ENGAGE THE LARGEST POSSIBLE NUMBER OF TARGETS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

AIRCRAFT WILL ESTABLISH RUN IN HEADING WHEREVER POSSIBLE THAT WILL NOT DEFER OR CANCEL EXISTING ARTILLERY MISSION.

EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO ENGAGE THE SAME TARGETS OR TARGETS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY WITH AIR AND ARTILLERY WHENEVER POSSIBLE. 12TH MARINES, SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 525 S E C R E T
INFANTRY OFFENSIVE OPERATION, WILL CONDUCT 175MM/8" LONG RANGE ARTILLERY RAID ON CO ROC AREA TO DESTROY ENEMY ARTILLERY POSITIONS AND SUPPRESS ENEMY FIRES.

B. 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES:

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) BE PREPARED TO UTILIZE CS MUNITIONS IN SUPPORT OF ATTACKING UNITS.

(3) BE PREPARED TO COORDINATE 175MM/8" ARTILLERY RAID ON CO ROC AREA ON 3 MINUS 1 OR

0 DAY.

C. 12TH MARINES:

(1) GENERAL SUPPORT.

(2) ON 3 MINUS 1 OR 0 DAY EXECUTE 175MM/8" SP RAID FROM VICINITY LZ HAWK ON CO ROC AREA TO DESTROY ENEMY ARTILLERY POSITIONS AND PROVIDE SUPPRESSIVE FIRES ON ENEMY ARTILLERY.

D. 7TH ABN FORCE PROVIDES FIXED WING AIR SUPPORT ON REQUEST.

E. 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT ON REQUEST.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 525 S E C R E T

4. CONDUCT OF FIRE SUPPORT.

A. SCHEDULE OF FIRES (APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C).

B. PREP FIRES J MINUS 3 TO J DAY

(1) AIR SUPPORT.

(A) MINIMUM 10 TPO-10 RADAR CONTROLLED STRIKES IN OBJECTIVE AREA NIGHT OF J MINUS 3 THROUGH D MINUS 1.

(B) AERIAL OBSERVERS ON STATION DAILY IN OBJECTIVE AREA TO CONTROL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY ON SELECTED TARGETS TO INCLUDE LZ PREP.

(C) FOLLOWING ARCLIGHT TARGETS REQUESTED TO BE EXECUTED PRIOR TO J DAY.

(1-1) XO 903352 TO XO 947932 TO

XO 926359 TO XO 991344

(1-2) XO 926359 TO XO 941346 TO XO 934338

TO XO 918352

(1-3) XO 912347 TO XO 316355 TO XO 834345

TO XO 1829336

(1-4) XO 872346 TO XO 873355 TO XO 892349

TO XO 1889349

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 525 S E C R E T

(2) ARTILLERY SUPPORT.

(A) CONCENTRATIONS PLOTTED AND FIRED ON MINIMUM 20 TARGETS DAILY RECEIVED FROM FROM INTELLIGENCE SOURCES/AERIAL OBSERVER SIGHTINGS. MAXIMUM USE 175MM/8" GENERAL SUPPORT ARTILLERY.

(B) MAXIMUM 1 AND 2 FIRES IN OBJECTIVE AREA

DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS WITH EMPHASIS ON

TRAILS AND DRAYS.

C. J DAY PREP FIRES.

(1) AIR SUPPORT.

(A) FIXED WING OBSERVED PREP OF LZ ROBIN L MINUS 90 TO L MINUS 30 EMPHASIS ON BOMBS AND NAPLAM.

(B) PREP OBJECTIVES ONE AND TWO, ON CALL 1ST BN, 1ST MARTINES.

(C) AERIAL OBSERVERS ON STATION H MINUS 30 MINUTES TO JARK

(D) FIXED WING ESCORT FORT TRANSPORT HELICOPTERS.

(E) TAC (A) UNITE GUN PLATFORM FOR HELICOPTERS

AND HELICOPTER RESUPPLY.

(F) PRE L HOUR AND POST L HOUR AERIAL DELIVERED.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

BT
SECRET SECTION THREE OF FOUR SECTIONS
SMOKE* PROVIDE SMOKE COMMENCING ON COMPLETION
FIXED WING PREP AT T MINUS 30 TO COMPLETION
HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT AS FOLLOWS:

(1-1) ALONG LINE EXTENDING FROM XO 945334
TO XO 927314

(1-2) ALONG LINE EXTENDING FROM XO 828343
TO XO 843317

(1-3) SMOKE DELIVERY AIRCRAFT ENSURE CLEAR
HELICOPTER APPROACH LAND TO LZ ROBIN FROM
NORTH.

(2) ARTILLERY SUPPORT

(A) CONCENTRATIONS PLOTTED AND FIRED ON MINIMUM

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 526 SECRET

(1) TARGETS RECEIVED FROM INTELLIGENCE SOURCES
AND AERIAL OBSERVERS SIGHTINGS.

(B) MAXIMUM H AND I FIRES AS DESIRED BY 1ST BN,
1ST MARINES AND 2D BN, 3D MARINES WITH
MAXIMUM EMPHASIS ON TRAILS AND DRAWS.

(C) PREP LZ ROBIN T MINUS 30 TO L HOUR. (FINAL
VOLLEY IN LZ WHITE PHOSPHOROUS).

(D) PREP OBJECTIVES ON CALL OF ATTACKING BATTALIONS.

(E) CS MINITIONS ON CALL.

(F) SMOKE ON CLASS.

(G) SUPPRESSIVE FIRES FROM L MINUS 05 MINUTES TO
COMPLETION HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT ON

(1-1) CO ROC AREA

(1-2) SO YON AREA (XO 945315)

(1-3) CO HA PAT AREA (XO 896327)

2. POST D DAY FIRE SUPPORT.

(1) AIR SUPPORT.

(A) FIXED WING MISSIONS EVERY 20 MINUTES D DAY
TO TERMINATION OF OPERATION.

(3) MINIMUM 15 TPQ-10 RADAR CONTROLLED STRIKES

DECLASSIFIED

REF RUMHVP 526 SECRET

IN OBJECTIVE AREA DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS

3 DAY TO TERMINATION OF OPERATION.

(1) TWO AERIAL OBSERVERS ON STATION DURING DAY-

LIGHT HOURS 3 DAY TO TERMINATION OF OPERATION.

(2) ARTILLERY SUPPORT.

(A) ON CALL PREP ON SUBSEQUENT OBJECTIVES.

(B) DEEP H AND I FIRES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS,

COMPLETE H AND I COVERAGE OF OBJECTIVE AREA

DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY. SAVAPLANES ESTABLISHED BY FSCC AND

INITIATED BY KHE SANH DASC.

6. TROOP SAFETY.

A. INFANTRY UNITS MARK FRONT LINES WITH PANELS, AUGMENT

WITH SMOKE WHERE ANY DOUBT ARISES.

B. INFANTRY UNITS ENSURE ADEQUATE EQUIPMENT ON HAND TO

PLATOON LEVEL FOR MARKING LZ'S DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS

(SMOKE NOT ACCEPTABLE).

C. FOL. COMMON BOUNDARY BETWEEN UNITS.

7. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONIC REFERENCE IN

APPENDIX 1 - SCHEDULE OF FIRES.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 526 SECRET

APPENDIX 1 (SCHEDULE OF FIRES) TO ANNEX C (FIRE SUPPORT

COORDINATION).

1. TARGET LIST AS FOLLOWS: GRID DESIGNATORS XD (READ

3 COLUMNS).

GRID	DESCRIPTION	SUPPORTING ARM
A. J-3		
850318	ARTY PSN	ARTY
852311	AA/AV POS	ARTY
858360	AA/ARTY POSN	ARTY
862362	BUNKERS	AIR
853358	TRP CONC	ARTY
859371	ARTY POSN	ARTY
857370	AA/AV POSN	ARTY
858378	TRENCH	ARTY
859382	FOOT AREA	AIR
857381	FOOT	AIR
953390	BUNKERS	AIR
853397	AA/AV POSN	ARTY
864315	BUNKERS	AIR
865311	ARTY POSN	

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 526 S E C R E T

863363	STORAGE AREA	ARTY
863362	ARTY PSN	ARTY
864375	FORT PSN, SUPPLY AREA	AIR
858378	BUNKERS	AIR
864384	BUNKERS, AA/AW PSN	AIR
864386	AA PSN	ARTY
861399	FOXHOLES	ARTY
863390	BUNKERS	AIR
877348	TRENCHES, RKT PSN	AIR
877354	AA PSN	ARTY
875380	FOXHOLES	ARTY
875378	FOXHOLES	ARTY
873381	STORAGE AREA	AIR
878398	BUNKERS	AIR
884343	BUNKERS	AIR
881310	POSS CP LOC	ARTY
882345	ARTY PSN	ARTY
884384	TROOP CONC	ARTY
880396	BUNKERS	AIR
891345	ARTY PSN	ARTY

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 526 S E C R E T

908384	FOXHOLES	ARTY
915319	ARTY PSN	ARTY
B-2		
851342	RKT PSN	ARTY
853368	POSS CP	ARTY
858367	AA/RKT PSN	ARTY
853374	AA PSN	ARTY
853371	BUNKERS	AIR
851372	TRENCHES	ARTY
857378	BASE CAMP	ARTY
856387	TROOP CONC	ARTY
855380	AA/AW PSN	ARTY
853396	BUNKERS	AIR
855398	MORTAR PSN	ARTY
850391	MORTAR PSN	ARTY
862334	RKT PSN	ARTY
863330	BUNKERS	AIR
866345	BUNKERS	AIR
864368	SUPPLY AREA	ARTY
865365	ARTY PSN	ARTY
862363	AA PSN	ARTY
BT		

DECLASSIFIED

BT

SECRET

FINAL SECTION OF FOUR

869386	SUPPLY AREA	ARTY
862384	ART PSN, BUNKERS	AIR
863389	BUNKERS	AIR
864394	TRENCHES	ARTY
863395	BUNKERS	AIR
877342	ARTY PSN	ARTY
877348	ART PSN, TRENCHES	ARTY (TOT)
873361	STORAGE AREA	ARTY
874360	ARTY PSN	ARTY
873369	BUNKERS	AIR
872374	POSS CP LOC	ARTY
876387	FOXHOLES	ARTY

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 528 SECRET

875391	FOXHOLES	ARTY
877396	FOXHOLES	ARTY
870397	BUNKERS	AIR
877397	BUNKERS	AIR
889349	MORTAR PSN	ARTY
885388	BUNKERS	AIR
893339	ARTY PSN	ARTY
895381	ARTY PSN	ARTY
890390	MORTAR PSN	ARTY
919319	BUNKERS	AIR
C. D-1		
854341	AA PSN	ARTY
853368	POSS CP LOC	ARTY
859368	ARTY PSN	AIR
851369	AA PSN	ARTY
859371	FOXHOLES	ARTY
856377	ARTY PSN	ARTY
853373	TRENCHES	ARTY
852362	FOXHOLES	ARTY
852388	BUNKERS	AIR

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 528 S E C R E T

855383	AA PSN	ARTY
857381	FORT	AIR
851396	TRENCH	ARTY
855391	TRENCH	ARTY
851390	BUNKERS/STORAGE SITE	AIR
868314	MORTAR PSN	ARTY
862331	BUNKER	AIR
862368	ARTY PSN	ARTY
865361	AA PSN	ARTY
864375	AMMO STORAGE	ARTY
862373	AA PSN	ARTY
862388	BUNKERS	AIR
866396	TRENCHES	ARTY
871348	AMMO STORAGE	ARTY
876340	BUNKERS	AIR
877348	ARTY/TRENCHES	AIR
875353	SUPPLY STORAGE	ARTY
875369	ARTY PSN	ARTY
878370	BIVOUAC AREA	ARTY
876380	STRONG POINT	AIR

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 528 S E C R E T

877382	MORTAR PSN	ARTY
873394	ASSEMBLY AREA	AREA
875396	BUNKERS	AIR
889341		

884361	ARTY PSN	ARTY
908384	FORTIFIED PSN	AIR
914910	STRONG POINT	ARTY
928324	ART/MORTAR PSN	ARTY
2. LANEING ZONE PREP	MORTAR PSN	ARTY
D-3	943318	ARTY
	937314	ARTY
	944313	ARTY
	950316	ARTY
	915355	AIR (NAPALM)
	915336	AIR (NAPALM)
	917338	AIR (NAPALM)
D-2	893322	ARTY
	897328	ARTY
	898331	ARTY
	917313	ARTY

DECLASSIFIED

Page FIVE RUMIIV 528 S E C R E T

D-1

896336	ARTY
916332	ART (NAPALM)
917335	ART (NAPALM)
915336	ART (NAPALM)
923345	ARTY
926353	ARTY
938341	ARTY
917343	ARTY
888344	ARTY
888345	ART (NAPALM)
888343	ART (NAPALM)
886346	ART (NAPALM)

3. FSCC CONTINUE UPDATE TARGET LIST WITH RECEIPT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

4. BATTALIONS SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CHANGES AND ADDITIONS AS REQUIRED.

GP-4

BT 700 VIA COMSEC 52 MAY 68/PCW 572

E. T. Cook
E. T. COOK

E. T. COOK

29 MAY 1968

0000/PPTP

DEG

OP 29/830Z MAY 68

FM 1ST MARINES
TO 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
2D BN, 4TH MARINES

DECLASSIFIED

INFO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG 1ST MARDIV
4TH MARINES
A TERN, 1ST MARDIV, 4TH MARINES

BT

FRAG ORDER 89-68

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6342

I-IV

B. 1ST MARINES FRAG 0 88-68

C. 1ST MARINES OP ORDER 340-68

D. ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) TO FRAG ORDER 88-68

E. ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY), TO FRAG ORDER 89-68

F. ANNEX B (ASSIGNED AREAS OF OPERATION) TO FRAG ORDER 89-68

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

REFERENCE B CANCELLED EXCEPT THOSE ANNEXES REFERENCED IN THIS
FRAG ORDER.

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY.

(1) ENEMY POSITIONS AND PERIMETERS.

B. FRIENDLY.

- (1) TASK FORCE HOTEL CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN LANCASTER/SCOTLAND II AO.
- (2) 4TH MARINES CONDUCTS OPERATIONS EAST OF 1ST MARINES AO IN LANCASTER AO, CHOPS ONE BATTALION TO 1ST MARINES ON D-1, AND MAINTAINS ONE BATTALION (-) (3 COMPANIES) ON TWO HOUR ALERT TO REINFORCE/AUGMENT 1ST MARINES AS NECESSARY.
- (3) A TROOP, 1ST SQDN, 1ST AIRCAV DIV PROVIDES AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF TASK FORCE HOTEL.
- (4) 7TH AIR FORCE PROVIDES FIXED WING SUPPORT ON REQUEST.
- (5) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT ON REQUEST.
- (6) 12TH MARINES.
 - (A) GENERAL SUPPORT.
 - (B) 12TH MARINES WITH ONE 175MM SP BATTERY AND ONE 8" SP BATTERY DISPLACES TO KEB/LZ HAWK ON D-3 AND D-2, ESTABLISHES FIRE BASES, AND CONDUCTS ARTILLERY FART ON CO ROC AREA (XD 741317) FOR TWO DAYS (DRUM FIRE II).
 - (C) ON D-1, 12TH MARINES WITH ONE 175MM SP BATTERY AND ONE 8" SP BATTERY (-)

DISPLACES FROM KHE SANH IN GENERAL SUPPORT
TASK FORCE HOTEL, REINFORCING 1ST MARINES.

(C) ONE BATTERY 155SP LOCATED AT KHE SANH BASE
IN DIRECT SUPPORT TASK FORCE HOTEL, REINFORCING
1ST MARINES.

(7) DET 3D FORCE RECON, TASK FORCE HOTEL,

(A) GENERAL SUPPORT.

(B) RECON TEAMS INSERTED ON NORTHEAST AND SOUTHWEST
FLANKS OF OBJECTIVE AREA ON D-DAY.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES CONDUCT HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT
INTO SOUTHEASTERN SECTOR OF SCOTLAND II AO TO LOCATE AND
DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, SUPPLY AND LOGISTICS CACHES AND
FORTIFIED POSITIONS, CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KGB,
MAINTAINS COMBAT BASES/COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 689, 881,
861, AND 950, MAINTAINS SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES
THEREON, CONDUCTS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR TASK FORCE
HOTEL DAILY LOGISTICS CONVOY TO AND FROM KHE SANH/LZ CAMEO,
MAINTAINS BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN
RESPONSE TO TASK FORCE HOTEL RECON TEAMS AND DAILY LOGISTICS
CONVOYS.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ON D-DAY, 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS
THREE (3) BATTALION BLOCK AND SWEEP OPERATION IN SOUTH-
EASTERN SECTOR OF SCOTLAND II AO. AT 11-HOUR ONE BATTALION

ATTACKS OVERLAND FROM POSITIONS IN VICINITY OF ROUTE NINE TO ESTABLISH MOBILE BLOCKING POSITIONS VICINITY OF PHASE LINE JACK. AT L HOUR TWO BATTALIONS CONDUCT SEQUENTIAL HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT INTO DESIGNATED LZ'S AND ATTACK TO NORTHEAST, MAINTAINING MUTUAL SUPPORT CAPABILITY, TO CLOSE ON BLOCKING POSITIONS, SEIZING ASSIGNED OBJECTIVES ENROUTE. REMAINING BATTALIONS CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, MAINTAIN COMBAT BASES/COMBAT OUTPOSTS AS ASSIGNED, AND ONE BATTALION, ADDITIONALLY, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR DAILY LOGISTICS CONVOY AND MAINTAINS BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES THEREON WITHIN AO. ANNEX B (ASSIGNED AREAS OF OPERATIONS).
- (2) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 175MM SP BATTERY AND AMMUNITION SUPPLIES TO BE POSITIONED VICINITY LZ HAWK.
- (3) AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, ATTACK FROM PRESENT POSITIONS TO SOUTH OF ROUTE NINE TO ESTABLISH MOBILE BLOCKING POSITIONS NORTH OF PHASE LINE JACK. ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

TO OCCUPY ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY HILL 558 (XD 823448),
ANNEX B (ASSIGNED AREAS OF OPERATIONS).

(2) NLT 1800H, ON D-MINUS ONE, CHOP PLATOON H&S GO
PRESENTLY LOCATED ON HILL 950 (XD 843456) TO
2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(3) NLT 1800H, ON D-MINUS ONE, ASSUME OPCON 2D PLAT,
GO A(-), 1ST ENGINEER BN FROM 2D BN 1ST MARINES
(LESS MINE DETECTOR COMPANY).

C. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

(1) ON ORDER, ON D-MINUS ONE, WHEN RELIEF OF LINES
EFFECTED BY DESIGNATED ELEMENTS OF 2D BN 1ST
MARINES AND 3D BN 4TH MARINES, DISPLACE BY HELILIFT
TO OCCUPY ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY HILL 558 (XD 823448),
ANNEX B (ASSIGNED AREAS OF OPERATIONS).

(2) NLT 1600H, ON D-MINUS ONE, CHOP PLATOON H&S GO
PRESENTLY LOCATED ON HILL 950 (XD 843456) TO
2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(3) NLT 1600H, ON D-MINUS ONE, ASSUME OPCON 2D PLAT,
GO A(-), 1ST ENGINEER BN FROM 2D BN 1ST MARINES
(LESS MINE DETECTOR COMPANY).

(4) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY EXECUTE HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT
FROM LZ FINCH TO LZ ROBIN, SEIZE LZ ROBIN AND
CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE ONE. ANNEX A
(OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

(5) ON ORDER CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES THREE
AND FIVE.

(6) ON ORDER, CONTINUE ATTACK ACROSS PHASE LINE MARK
TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES SEVEN AND NINE AND TO CLOSE
ON BLOCKING POSITIONS OF 2D BN 3D MARINES.

D. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES

- (1) ON CHOP TO 1ST MARINES, CHO. ONE COMPANY TO 2D BN 1ST MARINES.
- (2) ON D-1 HMF 1600H, OCCUPY ASSEMBLY AREA AT LZ CAMEO (YD 003476).
- (3) AT L PLUS THREE AND ONE HALF HOURS, EXECUTE HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT FROM LZ CAMEO TO LZ LOON, SEIZE LZ LOON AND CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES FOUR AND SIX.
- (4) ON ORDER CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES FOUR AND SIX.
- (5) ON ORDER, EXECUTE HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT FROM OBJECTIVE SIX TO OBJECTIVE EIGHT, CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE TEN AND TO CLOSE ON BLOCKING POSITIONS OF 2D BN 3D MARINES.

E. 3D BN 4TH MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS. ANNEX B (ASSIGNED AREAS OF OPERATIONS).
- (2) ON ORDER ON D-MINUS ONE EFFECT RELIEF OF LINES OF 1ST BN 1ST MARINES UNITS ON HILL 884 (XD 778438).
- (3) ON ORDER, ON D-MINUS ONE, EFFECT RELIEF OF LINES OF 2D BN 1ST MARINES UNITS ON HILL 471 (XD 848392).

F. 2D BN 1ST MARINES.

- (1) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AO.
ANNEX B (ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS).
- (2) HLT 1600H ON D-MINUS ONE, ASSUME OPCON PLAT 125
CO, 1ST BN 1ST MARINES LOCATED HILL 950.
- (3) HLT 1600H ON D-MINUS ONE, GRDP 2D PLAT, CO A(-),
1ST BRIG BN TO 1ST BN 1ST MARINES, LESS WING SWP PERB.
- (4) ON ORDER ON D-MINUS ONE, EFFECT RELIEF OF LINES
OF 1ST BN 1ST MARINES UNITS ON HILLS 861 (XD 803443)
AND 558 (XD 021451).
- (5) ON RELIEF BY UNITS OF 3D BN 4TH MARINES ON D-MINUS
ONE ON HILL 471, STAND RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY
TO MAINTAIN COMBAT OUTPOST THAT LOCATION.
- (6) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KHE SANH BASE.
- (7) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN BIRD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK
ON 30 MINUTE NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
- (8) PROVIDE COMPANY MIN WITH ARMY TO TEAM
AND PAC FOR DAILY LOGISTICS CONVOYS.
- (9) ON D-MINUS ONE, ASSUME OPCON ONE COMPANY 2D BN
4TH MARINES ON ARRIVAL KHE SANH BASE.

G. 1ST BN 4TH MARINES.

- (1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

- (2) MAINTAIN CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE CS MUNITIONS TO INFANTRY BATTALIONS TO INCLUDE UNITS OPERATING IN SOUTHEASTERN SECTOR OF SCOTLAND II AO.
- (3) ENSURE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE ORGANIC DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT ARTILLERY MINIMUM THREE KM SOUTH OF DEEPEST PENETRATION OF 2D BN 4TH MARINES AND 1ST BN 1ST MARINES.

H. CO A(-) 1ST BDEGR BN.

- (1) DIRECT SUPPORT.
- (2) PROVIDE ONE PLAT DIRECT SUPPORT 1ST BN 1ST MARINES UNT 1600H D-MINUS ONE AND CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ONE PLAT DIRECT SUPPORT 2D BN 3D MARINES.

I. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) D-DAY 1 JUNE 68
H-HOUR 0700H
L-HOUR 0800H

- (2) DURATION OF OPERATION 5-7 DAYS.
- (3) OBJECTIVE AREA - ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).
- (4) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION.

(A) ANNEX C (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION) TO REFERENCE B.

(B) ~~AND/LEFT FREE FOR 15 HOURS 1500 TO 1530H~~

15 1000H PLUS TWO TO 15 PLUS THREE AND ONE HALF.

(C) INITIAL WFL, PL MANT, SILENT TO PL JACK ON ORDER.

(5) LANDING ZONES.

LZ CAMEO	YD 003476
LZ FINCH	XD 822448
LZ LOON	XD 877334
LZ ROBIN	XD 911334
LZ KINGFISHER	(ALT LZ FOR LOON) TBA
LZ PIPER	(ALT LZ FOR ROBIN) XD 916336

(6) HELICOPTER SUPPORT.

- (A) TACTICAL TROOP LIFT TO BE EXECUTED WITH MINIMUM WAVE OF 144 PERSONNEL, 12 PERSONNEL PER CH46D.
- (B) SIX CH-46'S REQUESTED FOR D-DAY LOGISTICS REQUIREMENTS, EIGHT CH-46'S REQUESTED FOR LOGISTICS REQUIREMENTS D PLUS ONE TO TERMINATION OF OPERATION.
- (C) MEDEVAC PACKAGE WITH JUNGLE PENETRATOR REQUESTED IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES DURATION OF OPERATION.
- (D) ONE UH1E (SLICK) REQUESTED FOR C AND G PURPOSES 0730-1600 D-DAY FOR USE BY 1ST MARINES AND BATTALION CO'S. PRIORITY TO 1ST BN 1ST MARINES UNTIL COMPLETION 1/1 HELILIFT THEN SHIFT TO 2D BN 4TH MARINES DURING 2/4 HELILIFT.

(7) SUBMIT ADDITIONAL HELICOPTER, FIXED WING, AND
ARTY SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS NOT 1600 D-MINUS 2.

(8) HELICOPTER DISPLACEMENTS BETWEEN COMBAT OUTPOSTS
AND COMBAT BASES ON D-MINUS ONE.

(A) 0900H - 3/4 UNIT FROM LZ WREN TO HILL 881 (S).

(B) 0900H - 1/1 UNITS FROM HILL 881(S) TO LZ FINCH.

(C) 1030H - 2/1 UNIT FROM KSD (EAST WIND AIRFIELD)
TO HILL 861.

(D) 1030 - 1/1 UNIT FROM HILL 861 TO LZ FINCH.

(E) 1130 - 1/1 UNIT FROM LZ HAWK TO LZ FINCH.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. UNITS COMMENCE OPERATION WITH ONE DAY MCI AND BASIC
ALLOWANCE CLASS V.

B. EMERGENCY RESUPPLY ONLY ON D DAY.

C. STAGE D PLUS ONE RESUPPLY PRIOR TO D DAY.

D. MANIFEST UNITS NOT PREPARED TO SUSTAIN FIGHT
HILL 1600.

E. MAXIMUM UTILIZATION OF HALIZONE, SALT TABLETS,
MALARIA PILLS, AND INSECT REPELLENT.

F. ENGINEER UNITS COMMENCE OPERATION WITH MAXIMUM EXPLOSIVES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

(1) NO CHANGE EXCEPT TACTICAL HELICOPTER TROOP LIFT
CONTROL NET TO BE USED DURING HELICOPTERBORNE
ASSAULTS, M-215, FREQ 44.9 MC.

- (2) BATTAL DISPLACING AND CRU ENSURE MINIMUM TWO RC 292
ANTENNAS AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES.

DISPLACING

- (3) BATTAL DISPLACING AND CRU ENSURE MINIMUM TWO RC 292
ANTENNAS AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES.
DISPLACING AND CRU ENSURE MINIMUM TWO RC 292
ANTENNAS AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES.

- (2) BATTAL DISPLACING AND CRU ENSURE MINIMUM TWO RC 292
ANTENNAS AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES.

B. COMMAND.

- (1) BN'S SELECT COMMAND POST LOCATIONS TO ENSURE
CONTINUOUS COMMUNICATIONS WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS.
(2) REPORT OF LOCATIONS.
(3) 1ST MARINES. NO CHANGE

GP-4

173

5-3
191

DECLASSIFIED

010540

PAGE THREE RUMWP 007A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. AT 010600H, 3/4 ASSUMED MISSION, DEFENSE OF KSB, 1/3/4
 ASSUMED MISSION BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.
 B. AT 010630H, 2/1 SECURITY, IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEER MINESWEEP
 OPERATIONS, ALONG ROUTE NINE DEPARTED KSB.
 C. AT 010700H, E/2/1 ATTACK FROM LZ HAWK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE
 2 (XD 907384).
 D. AT 010800H, F/2/1 ATTACKED FROM XD 863396, TO SEIZE
 OBJECTIVE 1.
 E. AT 010800H, CMD GRU, 2/3 AND COMPANIES H AND F/2/3 ASSUMED
 MISSION REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
 F. AT 011000H, DUE TO BAD WEATHER CONDITIONS (FOG), RESULTING
 IN DELAY HELICOPTER SUPPORT, 2/1 WAS DIRECTED TO MOVE REMAINDER OF
 MANEUVER ELEMENTS BY TRUCK CONVOY TO OBJECTIVE AREA, 1
 TWO SERIALS. ACCORDINGLY CMD GRU 2/1 AND H/2/1 DEPARTED
 FROM KSB TO OBJECTIVE AREA.
 G. AT 011020H, CMD GRU, 3/4 AND M/3/4 ARRIVED KSB,
 ON ARRIVAL, CONTINUED MISSION, DEFENSE OF KSB.
 H. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND IIF, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AQS. 1/1 CONTINUES TO

PAGE FOUR RUMWP 007A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MAINTAIN COM'S ON HILL 558, 861, 881 (S) AND 950. 2/1 CONTINUES
 S&O OPERATIONS IAW FRAG 077-68, 2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY
 FOR ROUTE NINE AND ALL BRIDGES THEREON WITH BN AQ, CONTINUES
 MISSION, REGIMENTAL RESERVE (CMD GRU AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES)
 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LOGISTICS RESUPPLY CONVOY, FOR IF
 HOLTER, TO AND FROM CA LO. 3/4 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COM ON HILL
 689, PROVIDES CMD GRU AND TWO COMPANIES FOR SECURITY KSB.
 BAL EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK AND REACTION FORCE IN SUPPORT OF RECON
 INSERTS, WITHIN REGIMENTAL AQ.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

- (1) KIA: 20
- (2) WIAE: 110
- (3) WIANE: 68

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 111
- (2) DTNE: 1
- (3) IWC: 5
- (4) CWC: 8
- (5) RES: 278

GP-4

BT

TOD:VIATT/011345Z APR 68/CCN:007A

DECLASSIFIED

Y8L DE 8825X

DE RUMLA RUMW
DE RUMW 019A 1221001
ZNY 0000

O P 01100Z MAY 68

FM 1ST MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO RUMLA/CG 1ST MARDIV

ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES

ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES

ZEN/3D BN 3D MARINES

ZEN/4D BN 4TH MARINES

ZEN/5TH BN 5TH MARINES

RUMW 4TH MARINES

RUMLA 1ST MARINES (REAR)

BT

SCOTLAND II, SETREP 61 (011200H TO 011800H) MAY 68

T. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN):	KSB
1ST BN 1ST MAR:	XD 82045W
A/1A:	XD 802443
B/1A:	XD 820450
C/1A:	XD 777438
D/1A:	XD 777436

PLI 843456

PAGE TWO RUMW 019A C

2ND BN, 1ST MAR:	XD 909394
E/2A:	XD 905385
F/2A:	XD 874390
G/2A:	XD 909394
H/2A:	XD 912385
2ND BN, 3D MAR:	XD 895406
E/2B:	XD - COMPANY
F/2B:	XD 895406
G/2B:	XD 914403
H/2B:	XD 893385
3D BN, 4TH MAR:	XD 802409
I/3A:	XD KSB
K/3A:	XD 806408
L/3A:	XD 802409
M/3A:	XD KSB

PLI 882385

PLI 863396

PLI 902398

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS, 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS. 1/1 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN COM'S ON HILLS 550, 861, 881 (S) AND 950. 2/1

DECLASSIFIED

011001

CONFIDENTIAL
CONTINUED S&D OPERATIONS 1AW MY FRAG 017-68. 2
CONTINUED TO EXAMINE THE AREA NORTH OF ROUTE NINE
B&D GCS THEREON, WITHIN AN AD. CONTINUED MISSION
REGIMENTAL RESERVE (COMMAND GROUP AND TWO RIFLE
COMPANIES). CONDUCTED S&D IN BA AD, WITH EMPHASIS THAT
AREA NORTH OF ROUTE NINE, 1AW MY FRAG 017-68. 3/4 CONTINUED
TO MAINTAIN COM'S ON HILL 689, DEFENDED KSB, PROVIDED
BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK AND REACTION FORCE IN SUPPORT
OF RECON INSERTS WITH THE REGIMENTAL AD. 1ST MARINES
CONDUCTED LOGISTIC RESUPPLY CONVOY AND SECURITY THEREFOR,
FOR TF HOTEL.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 010730H, K/3/4 AT XO 806401 UNKNOWN
TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DETONATED/IGNITED WHILE HOLDING
PARTY WAS BURNING TRASH. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA (80)
FOUR WIAE (NBO).

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 011135H, D/1/1 AT XO 777439 RECEIVED
TWO ROUNDS 82MM FROM XO 793451. COUNTER MORTAR
FIRED, 81MM AND 4.2, SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. NO
CASUALTIES, NEG ASSESS.

PAGE FOUR HUMHVP 019A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. AT 011250H, 3/4 CP AT XO 803409 RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS 82MM
FROM XO 793399. COUNTER MORTAR/BATTERY FIRED, 81MM AND
105MM, SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. NO CASUALTIES, NEG
ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 011045H, G/2/1 DEPARTED VIA TRUCK CONVOY FROM
KSB TO OBJECTIVE AREA, ARRIVED AT 011105H.

B. AT 011200H, F/2/1 SEIZED OBJECTIVE 1, NEGATIVE CONTACT.

C. AT 011155H, E/2/1 SEIZED OBJECTIVE 2, NEGATIVE CONTACT.

D. AT 011215H, H AND G/2/1 ATTACKED TOWARD OBJECTIVE 3.

E. AT 011230H, 1ST MARINES CONVOY DEPARTED FROM KSB XO
850417 ENROUTE CA U.

F. AT 011435H, 1ST MARINES CONVOY ARRIVED CA U.

G. AT 011600H, 1ST MARINES CONVOY DEPARTED CA U
ENROUTE KSB.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE
IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS
UNITS TERMINATE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, CON-
SOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMAN-
D NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMW 019A CONFIDENTIAL [REDACTED]
BN A75. THESE OPERATIONS WILL INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT
CPs, SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LPS. 1/1 CONTINUES
TO MAINTAIN COMs ON HILLS 558, 861, 881 (S) AND 950. 2/1
CONTINUES SMO OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG 077-68. 2/3 CONTINUES
TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND ALL BRIDGES THEREON,
WITHIN BN AO.

B. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 20
- (2) WIAE: 110
- (3) WJAE: 68

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 111 (NVA)
 - (2) DTNE: 1
 - (3) IWC: 45
 - (4) CSWC: 8
- REF: 278

GP-4
BT

700: VIA TT/011445Z MAY 68/CCW: [REDACTED]

00 KUMHVP
DE KUMHVP 024 1221541
ZNY CCCCC

3D MAHDIK-T-CG 1ST MAR DIV
-T-4TH MARINES
-T-TASK FORCE ARMY

TASK FORCE XRAY-T-1ST MARINES (REAR)
O F 011541Z APR 68

FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO KUMHVP/CG 1ST MAR DIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/3D BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MARINES
RUMHVP/4TH MARINES
1ST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/2D HDE 1ST ACD
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II, 21 APR 68 (011800H TO 012400H) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REAR) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNITS CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. THESE OPERATIONS

PAGE TWO KUMHVP 024 C O N F I D E N T I A L
INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT COPS, SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LMS. 1/1 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN COPS ON HILLS 558, 861, 881(S) AND 950. 2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND ALL BRIDGES THEREON, IN BN AO, AND CONTINUED MISSION, REGIMENTAL RESERVE. 3/4 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN COPS ON HILL 669, DEFENDED KSB PROVIDED BWD EAGLE SPARROW HAWK AND REACTION FORCE IN SUPPORT OF RECON INSERTS WITHIN REGIMENTAL AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 011600H, F/2/1 AT XO 875391 DISCOVERED A COMPLEX TRAIL COMPLEX AND TUNNEL, ESTIMATED TO BE ONE MONTH OLD, TUNNEL COVERED WITH BUSHES, DESTROYED WITH L-4.

C. AT 012145H, D/1/1 AT XO 826447 RECEIVED TWO RIFLE GRENADES AND 30 ROUNDS SA FROM XO 827447. CURRENTLY SIGHTED APPROX FIVE NEW MOUNTAINS TO BE. FIRE RETURNED, 1579, SA. 60PM APR 68

011541

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHW 024 C O N F I D E N T I A L [REDACTED]

NO CAS, REG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 011900H, 1ST MARINES CONVOY CLOSED ON KSB.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE

COMBAT OPERATIONS. 1/3 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMPS ON HILL

558, 861, 881(S) AND 950. 2/1 CONTINUES SQU OPERATION IAW

MY FRAG 077-68. 2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR

ROUTE NINE AND ALL BRIDGES THEREON, IN BN AO, CONTINUES MISSION REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

3/4 CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN COMPS ON HILL 689. DEFENDS KSB,

PROVIDES BALD EAGLE, SPARROW HAWK AND REACTION FORCE IN SUPPORT

OF RECON INSERTS, WITHIN REGIMENTAL AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 20

(2) WIA: 110

(3) WIA: 68

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 111 (NVA)

PAGE FOUR RUMHW 024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) DTN: 1

(3) INC: 45

(4) CMC: 8

(5) REF: 278

GR 4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/2 MAY 68/CCN: 024A

00 KUMHLA RUMHUP
DE RUMHUP 027A 122202
ZNY CCCCC

3D MARUIVT-CG 1ST MAR DIV

-T-4TH MARINES

-T-TASK FORCE MAY

TASK FORCE MAY-T-1ST MARINES (REAR)

O P 012202Z MAY 68

FM 1ST MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO KUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV

ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/3D BN 3D MAR

ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR

ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR

RUMHATH MARINES

1ST MARINES (REAR)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 066 (020000Z TO 020600Z) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. 1/1 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN COMPS ON HILLS 558, 861, 881 (S) AND 950. 2/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG 077-68. 2/3

PAGE TWO KUMHUP 027A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND ALL BRIDGES THEREON, IN BN AD, AND CONTINUED MISSION, REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

3/4 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN COMPS ON HILL 689, DEFENDED ASB, PROVIDED BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK AND REACTION FORCE IN SUPPORT OF RECON INSERTS, WITHIN REGIMENTAL AO. ALL IAW MY FRAG 077-68.

3. CONTACTS.

A. AT 020015H, VIC XO 779439, WHILE IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION, C/1/1 RECEIVED 10 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. UNIT FIRED 5 M26 GRENADES, 5 KUS M79, AND 6 RUS 60MM AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: AT THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT UNITS TERMINATED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. THESE OPERATIONS INCLUDE S&D, COMBAT SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SMALL UNIT OPS, EMPLOYMENT OF S/S TEAMS AND SECURITY IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEER MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN REGIMENTAL AO. 1/1

012202

DECLASSIFIED

~~_____~~
PAGE THREE RUMHVP #27A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COP'S ON HILLS 588, 861, 881 (S) AND
950. 2/1 CONTINUES S&B OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG O 77-68.
2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND ALL
BRIDGES THEREON, IN REGIMENTAL AO, AND CONTINUES MISSION
REGIMENTAL RESERVE. 3/4 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COP'S HILL
629, DEFENDS K9B, PROVIDES BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK AND
REACTION FORCE IN SUPPORT OF RECON INSERTS WITHIN THE
REGIMENTAL AO, ALL IAW FRAG O 77-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

(1) KIA: 20

(2) WIAE: 110

(3) WIAE: 68

8. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 177 (NVA)

(2) BTNE: 1

(3) IWB: 45

(4) CSWC: 8

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOB: VIA TT/012345Z MAY 68/CCN:027A ~~_____~~

NNNN

DD RUMHVA RUMHVP
DE RUMHVP 034A 1230413
ZNY CCCCC
O 020413Z MAY 68
MF 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMILA/CG 1ST MARDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/3D BN 3D MARINES
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES
RUMHVP/4TH MARINES
RUMILA/FIRST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/2D BDE 1ST ACU
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 067 (020600H TO 021200H) MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR MSG 010335Z MAY 68 (PLANS SUMMARY OF 1 MAY 68)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB
1ST BN, 1ST MARINES: XD 820450
A/1/T: XD 802443

PAGE TWO RUMHVP/034A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B/1/T: XD 820450 PLAT 843456
C/1/T: XD 777438
D/1/T: XD 777436
2D BN, 1ST MAR: XD 918380
E/2/T: XD 905385 PLAT 904388, 900385
F/2/T: XD 883393 PLAT 875390
G/2/T: XD 821376
H/2/T: XD 918380
2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 895406
E/2/3: XD 895406 PLAT 862398
F/2/3: XD 882398 PLAT 893399
G/2/3: XD 913398 PLAT 914403
H/2/3: XD 914403
3D BN, 4TH MAR: (FORWARD) NSB) (REAR) ADB04409
I/3/4: KSB
K/3/4: XD 806418
L/2/3: XD 804409
M/3/4: KSB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCE

020413

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 034A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. AT FIRST LIGHT UNITS TERMINATED THE CONDUCT OF NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS AND IMMEDIATELY COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS.

3. CONTACTS.

A. AT 020900H, B/1/1, PLATOON PATROL AT XD 845454, DISCOVERED ONE AK-47 WITH MAGAZINE. RIFLE IS IN GOOD CONDITION, WEAPON WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED. APPARENTLY HAD BEEN LAYING FOR APPROX FOUR DAYS. EVAL TO BN S-2.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 020630H, G/2/1 AND H/2/1 ATTACKED TOWARD LZ PELICAN XD 919379 TO SIEZE OBJECTIVE 3 XD 925375.

B. AT 020630H, COMMENCED S&D OPERATIONS, F/2/1 VICINITY OBJECTIVE 1 AND E/2/1 VICINITY OBJECTIVE 2.

C. AT 020630H, 2/3, 3/4 AND ENGINEERS COMMENCED MINESWEEP OF ROUTE NINE WITHIN REGIMENTAL AO.

D. AT 020810H, H/2/1 SIEZED LZ PELICAN, G/2/1 CONTINUED ATTACK TO SIEZE OBJECTIVE 2.

E. AT 020900H, 3/4 AND ENGINEER MINESWEEP OF ROUTE NINE WITHIN BN AO, COMPLETED.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 034A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 020930H, 2/3 AND ENGINEER MINESWEEP OF ROUTE NINE WITHIN BN AO, COMPLETED.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) REIN TO CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS; UNIT CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 20
- (2) WIAE: 110
- (3) WIANE: 68

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 111 (NVA)
- (2) DTNE: 1
- (3) IWC: 46
- (4) LSWC: 8
- (5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOP SECRET / 024540Z MAY 68 / LCH

May

XXQQ
OO RUMHLA RUMHVP
DE RUMHVP 040A 12309958
ZNY CCCCC
3D MARDIV-T-CG 1ST MAR DIV
-T-4TH MARINES
-T-TASK FORCE XRAY
TASK FORCE XRAY-T-1ST MARINES (REAR)
O P 020958Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 3D MARINES
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MARINES
RUMHVP/4TH MARINES
1ST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/2D BDE, 1ST ACD
BT

S-3
14A

SCOTLAND II SIT REF 068 (021200H TO 021800H) MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR MSG 010335Z MAY 68 (PLANS SUMMARY OF 1 MAY 68)
B. FRAG ORDER 77-68
C. UNIT LOCATIONS.
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB
1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 820450

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 040A
A /1 /1: XD 802443
B /1 /1: XD 820450 PLAT 844456
C /1 /1: XD 779438
D /1 /1: XD 777436
2D BN, 1ST MAR: XD 918380
E /2 /1: XD 905385 PLT 882388
F /2 /1: XD 882388 PLT 872390
G /2 /1: XD 924374 PLT 923375
H /2 /1: XD 918380
2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 895406 WDS 862390
I /2 /3: XD 880410
F /2 /3: XD 866407
G /2 /3: XD 914403
H /2 /3: XD 905417
3D BN, 4TH MAR: KSB (REAR) XD 804409
I /3 /4: KSB
K /3 /4: XD 806418
L /3 /4: XD 809409
M /3 /4: KSB

DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS, 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

020738

PAGE THREE RUMW 0400 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCES
A AND B, UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN ADS.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 020900H, 3D PLAT, F/2/1 S&U VICINITY
OBJECTIVE 1 XO 882388, DISCOVERED TRAIL, GRASS BUNDLE
LAID ACROSS TRAIL. TRAIL MARKED WITH POINTER UP AND
DOWN TRAIL, YELLOW WIRE WAS LAIN A FEW FEET FROM MARKERS.
WIRE DISCONNECTED AT ONE END OTHER END LEAD TO EMPTY
BUNKER. VICINITY OF SAME AREA DISCOVERED SIA BUNKER
COMPLEX AND SERIES OF FIGHTING HOLES. ONE BUNKER
CONTAINED FIELD TYPE TELEPHONE. ALL CONSTRUCTION
APPEARED TO BE ONE WEEK OLD. BUNKER DESTROYED, TELEPHONE
EVAC TO BN CP.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 021000H, E/2/1 AT XO 898384 DISCOVERED
WELL TRAVELED TRAIL WITH TENNIS SHOE MARKS, SIX OPEN
FIGHTING HOLES, THREE BUNKERS. ALL EMPLACEMENTS ORIENTED
NORTH. BUNKERS CONTAINED, FOUR ROUNDS 82MM: 11, FUSES
82MM 70 ROUNDS CAL. 50 AND ONE FRAG GRENADE. ALL
FORTIFICATIONS AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED.

PAGE FOUR RUMW 0400 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. (LATE ENTRY) PARA 3 A. HERETO REFERS) AT 021010H, F/2/1
AT XO 886387 DISCOVERED 17 BUNKERS COMPLEX, TWO MORTAR
PITS AND SERIES OF FIGHTING HOLES. AREA APPEARS TO HAVE
BEEN OF PLATOON SIZE. RECOVERED FOUR ROUNDS 60MM, SIX
BLUE UNDERSHIRTS, LARGE AMOUNT OF COMM WIRE AND VARIOUS
PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS RITTEN IN ENGLISH. BUNKERS, AND
THAT MATERIAL OF NO INTEL VALUE DESTROYED.
REMAINDER OF GEAR EVAC TO BN CP.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 021020H, K/3/4 AT XO 805411 SEARCHED AREA
OF SUSPECTED MOVEMENT DURING NIGHT OF 1 MAY 68.

RECOVERED FOUR CHI COM GRENADES AND PIECES OF PAPER
WITH WRITING ON THEM. ORDNANCE AND PAPER EVAC TO BN CP.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 021030H, I/3/4 AT 857411 UNIT PATROL
DISCOVERED ONE ROUND RPG. RPG DESTROYED.

F. AT 021110H, E/2/1 AT XO 898384 DISCOVERED 15 ONE MAN
FIGHTING HOLES, ORIENTED TO THE EAST AND SE. POSSIBLE
AMBUSH SITE. HOLES ABANDONED APPROX TWO WEEKS
AGO. RECOVERED ONE RIFLE SLING (US) ONE BAYONET (NVA)
AND SCABBARD. AND FOUR ROUNDS OF SALT. DESTROYED HOLES
AND EQUIPMENT.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 040A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 G. AT 020240H, 1/3/74 AT XO 839422 UNIT SUFFERED ONE HEAT
 EXHAUSTION CASUALTY. RESULTS ONE WIAE (NBC).
 H. AT 021250H, U/1/1 AT XO 777439 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS 82MM.
 COUNTER MORTAR FIRED. 402, SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE AT
 XO 787455. NO CAS AND NEG ASSESS.
 I. AT 021300H, E/2/1 AT XO 882386 PLAT PATROL DISCOVERED
 20 BUNKER COMPLEX AND SERIES OF TRENCHES. MAJORITY OF
 BUNKERS DESTROYED BY AIR. BUNKER CONTAINED CLOTHING, ONE
 AK-47, TWO AD-44. MISC MEDICAL SUPPLIES, DOCUMENTS.
 BUNKERS APPEAR TO BE AID STATION. FORTIFICATIONS
 DESTROYED. ALL MATERIAL OF INTEL VALUE EVAC TO BN CP.
 J. AT 021345H, E/2/1 AT XO 899386, MARINE FELL FROM CLIFF,
 POSSIBLE FRACTURED SPINE. RESULTS ONE WIAE (NBC).
 K. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.
 L. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (KEIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCES A AND B UNITS
 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS,
 WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS. AT THE HOUR OF DARK-
 NESS UNITS CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 040A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) KIA: 20
 (2) WIAE: 110
 (3) WIANE: 68
 B. ENEMY
 (1) KIA: 313 (NVA)
 (2) DTNE: 1
 (3) IWC: 49
 (4) CSEC: 8
 (5) REF: 278
 GP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOD: VIA TT/021230Z MAY 68/CCN: 040A

NNNN

K 2000
OO KUMLA RUMHP
DE RUMHP 046A 1231550
ZNY CCCCC
O P 021550Z APR 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO KUMLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/3D BN 3D MARINES
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MARINES
RUMHP/4TH MARINES
RUMLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/2D BDE 1ST ADJ
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITREP 69 (021800H TO 022400H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 020335Z MAY 68 (PLANS SUMMARY OF 1 MAY 68).

B. FRAG ORDER 77-68

C. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCES A AND

PAGE TWO RUMHP 046A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOPD. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNITS CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 021300H, F/2/1 AT XO 884386 SPHAD PATROL DISCOVERED TRAIL AND COMPLEX OF 2 BUNKERS. THREE BUNKERS RIGGED WITH STEPS AND GUY LINES, ALSO DISCOVERED ON TRAIL ON B-40 LAUNCHER AND ROUND. BUNKERS CONTAINED MISC CLOTHING EQUIPMENT, ONE BOX 7.62 THREE BOX CAL. .50. BUNKERS, EQUIP AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED.

B. AT 021800H, F/2/3 AT XO 877397 DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING JET LKRD, CLEANING KIT FOR 60MM, 50 ROUNDS CAL. .50, 24 CASES CAL. .50 (AP), FOUR ROUNDS 57RP, FIVE ROUNDS 60MM AND 12 LBS TNT. SAMPLE OF EACH ITEM EVAC TO BN CP. BUNKERS AND REMAINING ORDN AND EQUIP DESTROYED.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 021610H, 3/4 UP AT XO 804409 RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS 82MM FROM XO 767392. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED, 105MM SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. NO CAS AND NEG ASSESS.

D. AT 021830H, G/2/1 AT XO 923376 SIGHTED THREE ARMED NVN

C O N F I D E N T I A L

021550

PAGE THREE RUMWP 046A C O N F I D E N T I A L
MOVING EAST TO WEST AT XO 921371. DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY
CONDITIONS UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAL. WPNS. TOOK UNDER
FIRE, 60MM, 105MM. NEG ASSESS.

E. AT 022100H, 6/2/71 AT XO 923378, LP DETECTED MOVEMENT TO
TO THEIR IMMEDIATE FRONT AND FLANKS, SIGHTED TWO INDIVIDUALS.
LP RETURNED TO LP, TOOK UNDER FIRE, 60MM, AND 105MM. NEG ASSESS
LP RELOCATED.

F. AT 022100H, 4/1/71 AT XO 777437, RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS 82MM
ORIGIN UNKNOWN. H&I FIRES INCREASED.

G. AT 022135H, 3/4 CP AT XO 856417 DETECTED MOVEMENT TO THEIR
FRONT IN PROTECTIVE WIRE. TOOK UNDER FIRE, M-26 GRENADES.
NEG ASSESS

H. AT 022254H, D/1/71 AT XO 777436 RECEIVED THREE RIFLE
GRENADES. FIRE RETURNED M-79'S. NO CAS. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (RATE ENTRY) AT 021600H, 6/2/71 SEIZED OBJECTIVE 3.

B. AT 022030H, 2/71 AD TEMPORARILY EXTENDED TO INCLUDE
GRU SURE 9039 FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD, 030600H TO 040600H.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT

PAGE FOUR RUMWP 046A C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATIONS, SAW REFERENCES A AND B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 20

(2) WIAE: 110

(3) WIANE: 68

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 111 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 1

(3) IWC: 49

(4) CSWC: 9

(5) REF: 278

GM-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOD VIA TT/021550Z MAY 68/ICN 046A

NNNN

00 000000
DE KUMHAY 048A 123215
ZNY CCCCC
O 022157Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASA FORCE HOTEL
INFO KUMHAY/CG 1ST MARINE
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/3D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 1TH MAR
RUMHAY/4TH MAR
RUMHAY/1ST MAR (REAR)
ZEN/2D BDE 1ST ACU
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND 11 SIT KEY 0100 (010000H TO 030600H) MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR MSG 010352 (LANS SURVEY OF 01 MAY 68)
B. FRAG 07-68
C. FRAG 08-68
D. 1ST MAR MSG 010352 (LANS SURVEY OF 02 MAY 68)
E. 1ST MAR MSG 020613Z (LUG CONVOY, KHE SANH TO LZ ST10)

PAGE TWO RUMHAY 048A C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND 11, AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCES
A AND B, UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOPS.
3. CONTACTS
A. (LATE ENTRY) FROM 022030H TO 022200H VIC RD 924376, LP FROM G/2/1 HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT TO FRONT AND FLANK. VOICES AND SOUNDS OF PEOPLE SLIPPING ON MUDY TRAIL WAS HEARD. LP THREW 3 GRENADES AND WITHDREW TO COMPANY PERIMETER. ARTY MISSION OF 21 05MM MRS FIRED. H&I AND OBSERVED ARTY MISSIONS WILL CONTINUE THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 022300H VIC RD 053416, 1/3/4 RECEIVED 4-5 HAND GRENADES FROM ENEMY AT THE SAME COORDINATES. LINES ALERTED, NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES FIRED IN THAT AREA. NEG CAS, NEG ASSESSMENT.
C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 022300H, VIC RD 777436 U/3/1 IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, RECEIVED 2 INCORINABLE GRENADES. H&I FIRES IN AREA INCREASED; NEG CAS, NEG ASSESSMENT.

DECLASSIFIED

022157

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 048A [REDACTED]

D. AT 030010H, VIC XO 853416, 1/3/4 HEARD DEFINITE MOVEMENT FROM XO 848414 TO XO 852418. AT LEAST 3 PERSONNEL WERE SEEN. UNIT FIRED 105MM, 60MM AND 81MM FIRE MISSILES AND SOME SMALL ARMS FIRE. AREA WILL BE WORKED WITH SUPPORTING ARMS THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. LINES REMAIN ON 100 PERCENT ALERT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: AT FIRST LIGHT UNITS TERMINATE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS AND IMMEDIATELY COMMENCE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN ADS, IAW REFERENCES D, C, U, AND E.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 20

(2) WIAE: 110

(3) WIANC: 68

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 111 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 1

(3) IWC: 49

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 048A [REDACTED]

(4) CSWC: 9

(5) REF: 278

GR-4

BT [REDACTED]

TOKI V16 TT/022157/MAY 68/CCN:

VVX

00 KUMHLA KUMHVP

DE KUMHVP 049A 1240435

ZNY CCCCC

3D MARDIVET-1ST MARUIV

-T-4TH MARINES

1ST MARUIVET-TASK FORCE XRAY

TASK FORCE XRAY-T-1ST MARINES (REAR)

O F 030435Z MAY 68

FM 1ST MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO KUMHLA/CG 1ST MARUIV

ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 4TH MAR

ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR

ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR

RUMHVP/4TH MARINES

RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)

ZEN/2D BDE 1ST ACU

T

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITREP 071 (030500H TO 031200H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 020247Z 0 LANS SUM OF 02 MAY 68)

B. FRAG 0 77-68

C. FRAG 0 78-68

D. 1ST MAR MSG 020613Z (LOG CONVOY, KHE SANH TO EZ STUD)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 049A C O N F I D E N T I A L

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN), KSB

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 820450

A/1/1: XD 803443

B/1/1: XD 820450 PLAT XD 844456

C/1/1: XD 779439

D/1/1: XD 778437

2D BN, 1ST MAR: XD 918380

E/2/1: XD 905305 PLAT XD 906390

F/2/1: XD 882388

G/2/1: XD 915375 PLAT 920375

H/2/1: XD 918380

2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 895406

E/2/3: XD 875429

F/2/3: CONVOY SECURITY PLAT XD 862398

G/2/3: XD 914402

H/2/3: XD 904417

3D BN, 4TH MAR: KSB

I/3/4: KSB

K/3/4: XD 806408

L/3/4: XD 802409

DECLASSIFIED

030435

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE THREE RUM049H C O N F I D E N T I A L

M/3/4: XD KSB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: AT THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT UNITS TERMINATED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS AND IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCES A, B, C, AND U.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) (MY SIT REP 069 PARA 3.0. REFERS) EXAMINATION OF EQUIP RECOVERED REVEALED FOUR NEW (TWO PIECE) GAS MASKS. FURTHER DEBRIEF OF PATROL REVEALED WATER POINT AT XD 884386, PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY AIR. REMAINS USEABLE.

B. AT 030815H, 3D PLAT, E/2/1, AT XD 909389 PATROL DISCOVERED 12 FIGHTING HOLES 4' X 3' X 3' ORIENTED IN VARIOUS DIRECTIONS. THREE MORTAR PITS 6' IN DIAMETER 4' DEEP. HOLES CAMOUFLAGED. APPROX ONE WEEK OLD. ALL FORTIFICATIONS DESTROYED.

C. AT 030930H 2D PLAT A/1/1, AT XD 806445, PATROL DISCOVERED HELMET, "E" TOOL AND 60 ROUNDS AK-47. EVMC TO BN CP.

U. AT 030945H, E/2/3, UNIT PATROL AT XD 883428, DISCOVERED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUM049H C O N F I D E N T I A L

10 BUNKER COMPLEX, CONTAINING TWO 100 POUND BAGS OF RICE, NO SIGN OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY. ALL BUNKERS AND RICE DESTROYED.

E. AT 030945H, PLAT, E/2/1, AT XD 802388 PLAT PATROL, DISCOVERED A 20 BUNKER COMPLEX, RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED, AND FIGHTING HOLES ORIENTED TO PROVIDE ALL AROUND MUTUAL SUPPORT. CONDITION OF AREA INDICATES COMPLEX OCCUPIED AS LATE AS 2-3 DAYS AGO. SNEAKER TRACKS ON TRAIL INDICATE NVA USAGE OF TRAIL AS LATE AS NIGHT OF 02 MAY 68. BUNKERS CONTAINED SIX 5.56 TYPE WEAPONS WITHOUT BOLTS AND ONE HEAVY MACHINE GUN IN GOOD CONDITION. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO TUNNELS LEADING INTO CAVES FIVE METERS HIGH, THESE CAVES WERE LINED WITH BUNKS. POSSIBLE AID STATION. ONE BUNKER CONTAINED SCRAPS OF PAPER, THAT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN TAKEN IN HASTE. SEARCH OF AREA CONTINUES. REPORT FOLLOWS.

F. AT 031010H, A/1/1 AT XD 802446, RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS 82MM, ORIGIN UNKNOWN.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE FIVE RUMBLE 049A CONFIDENTIAL
DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCES
A, B, C, AND D.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 20
(2) WIAE: 110
(3) WIANE: 68

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 111 (AUA)
(2) DTNE: 1
(3) IWC: 55
(4) CSWC: 30
(5) REF: 278

GH-4

BT

TOR VIATT/030920Z MAY68/CCN 049A
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

May

DECLASSIFIED

00 RUMHVA RUMHVP
DE RUMHVP 051A 124102Z
ZNY CCCCC
O P 031027Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHVA/CG 1ST MARDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 3D MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 4TH MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MARINES
RUMHVP/4TH MARINES
RUMHVA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/2D BDE 1ST ACD
ST

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTLAND IN SITUATION 2 (031200H TO 031800H) MAY 68

1ST MAR MSG 020237Z (PLANS SUM OF 02 MAY 68)

1ST MAR 0700-68

FRAG 0700-68

1ST MAR MSG 020513Z (LOW CONVOY, KHE S. 100 TO 1200)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 051A CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARINES (J) (REIN):

1ST BN 1ST MAR.

A/1A:

B/1A:

C/1A:

D/1A:

2ND BN 3D MARINES:

E/2A:

F/2A:

G/2A:

H/2A:

2ND BN 1ST MARINES:

E/2B:

F/2B:

G/2B:

H/2B:

1ST BN 11TH MARINES:

I/3A:

K/3A:

L/3A:

XD

XD 820450

XD 803443

XD 820450

XD 777438

XD 777436

XD 895405

XD 874428

XD 895405

XD 973402

XD 903417

XD 875388

XD 905385

XD 883388

XD 907380

XD 875388

XD KSB

XD KSB

XD 904408

XD 035441

PLT 804455

PLT 862398

PLT 872394

031027

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 051A C O N F I D E N T I A L

M/3/4:

XD KSB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN O'S, IAW REFERENCES A, B, C AND D.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 031035H, K/3/4 AT XD 795402 UNIT PATROL DISCOVERED MISC 782 GEAR, ONE M16 # 788167 IN BOMB CRATER. EVAC TO BN CP.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 031155H, F/2/1 AT XD 882388 OBSERVED A/S AT XD 874381 RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF TWO BUNKERS AND SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAPS IN AND AROUND AREA.

C. AT 031210H, D/1/1 AT XD 778445 UNIT PATROL DISCOVERED MISC EQUIP AND WEAPONS AT XD 778445. WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT RECEIVED SEVEN ROUNDS 82MM. RECOVERED ONE K44, FIVE M-16'S # 536703, 857958, 250016, 853924, 676386, ONE M60 BARREL, TRIPOD, FIRING MECH AND SPARE PARTS, NUMEROUS M26'S SMOKE, ILLUM, THERMITE GRENADES, ONE ROUND M40, MISC 782 GEAR (US). COUNTER MORTAR BATTERY FIRED, 81MM/105MM, XD

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 051A C O N F I D E N T I A L

787457. ORDNANCE DESTROYED, WEAPONS EVAC. RESULTS. THREE WIANE. NEG ASSESS.

D. AT 031250H, I/1 CP AT XD 823450, ONE BIRD DOG WHILE FLYING OVER AREA LOST POWER. PILOT (FINGER PRINT ONE) MADE EMERGENCY LANDING. ONE CURRENTLY INSIDE I/1 AO. DAMAGE TO A/C APPEARS TO BE MODERATE AND SALVAGABLE. PILOT AND AO SUFFERED NO INJURIES. UH1E (ARMED) EXTRACTED AO. PILOT REMAINED WITH A/C AT I/1 POSITION.

E. AT 031225H, K/3/4 AT XD 805406 UNIT PATROL DISCOVERED FIVE BUNKERS COMPLEX 6' X 7' X 4' WITH OVERHEAD COVER 18" OF DIRT REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO. APPROX TWO MONTHS OLD. BUNKER CONTAINED EIGHT ROUNDS 60MM. BUNKERS DESTROYED, ORDNANCE EVAC TO BN CP.

F. (PARA 3 B HERETO REFERS) AT 031400H F/2/1, FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THE DISCOVERY OF ONE M16 - 641 637 AT XD 874381. EVAC TO BN CP.

G. (MY SITREP 71, PARA 3. E. REFERS) AT 031445H, AT XD 882388, FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED GRAVEYARD CONTAINING 28 KIA (NVA). APPARENTLY KILLED BY A/S. ADDITIONAL REPORT FOLLOWS.

H. (PARA 3. E. HERETO, REFERS) AT 031540H, 3/4 AT XD

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 051A C O N F I D E N T I A L
805406 FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 10 BUNKER COMPLEX
ONE M 16 # 788167, TWO SMALL AMMO POUCHES, THREE NVA PITCH
HELMETS, THREE ROUNDS 60MM, TWO BOXES FUSES 60MM, 227
ROUNDS AK47, ONE GAS MASK (US), TWO MEDICINE BOTTLES,
SIX CHI COM GRENADES, ONE CANTEEN (NVA), FOUR POUND BAG OF
GRAIN, TWO POUCHES (NVA) COVERED WITH BLOOD AND HUMAN
TISSUE, EIGHT PROPELLANT CHARGES, ONE ANTRONINE SYKETTE
PARTIALLY USED. BUNKERS DESTROYED, EQUIP AND ORUNANCE
EVAC TO BN CP.

1. AT 031530H, C/1/1 AT XO 771451, WHILE FIRING 60MM
MISSION ONE ROUND IMPACTED SHORT OF TARGET. RESULTS, ONE
USMC WIAE (NBC).

2. AT 031530H, C/1/1 DISCOVERED TWO BUNKERS, ONE VC FLAG
AND SKELETON AT XO 774435. ONE SKELETON AT XO 775450. AT
XO 769451 DISCOVERED COMPLEX 12 BUNKERS, TUNNEL WITH NSIC
CLOTHING 782 GEAR, APPROX SIX LAWS, POSSIBLY DOOBY TRAPPED,
AT XO 772451, DISCOVERED FIVE CHI COM GRENADES. AT XO
778448 DISCOVERED ONE 500 POUND BOMB (JUD). BUNKERS,
ORUNANCE AND EQUIP DESTROYED. RESULTS, TWO KIA (NVA).

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 051A C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
THE CONDUCT OF SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: DAY OFFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS CONTINUE UNTIL THE HOURS OF DARKNESS,
IMMED THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT
DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOP'S, LAW REFERENCE
A, B, C AND D.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 20
- (2) WIAE: 110
- (3) WIANE: 71

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 141 (NVA)
- (2) DTNE: 1
- (3) IWC: 63
- (4) CSWC: 10
- (5) REF: 278

DECLASSIFIED

GR 4
BT

100 VIA TT & COUR / 0310278 MAY 18 / CCN 051

46A

may

5-3
20A

DE NOT
 DE RUMHVP
 DE RUMHVP 438A 1242255
 ZNY CCCCC
 DD MARUIWTEATH MARINES
 -TETASK FORCE XRAY
 TASK FORCE XRAY-T-1ST MARINES (REAR)
 P 042255Z MAY 68
 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 1ST ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/4TH BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/5TH BN 1ST MAR
 RUMHVP/4TH MARINES
 RUMHVP/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/3D BDE 1ST ACD

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II SIT REP 074 (040000H, 000000H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 020247Z (PLANS SUM OF 02 MAY 68)
 B. FRAG 077-68
 C. FRAG 078-68
 D. 1ST MAR MSG 030322Z (PLANS SUM OF 03 MAY 68)
 E. 1ST MAR MSG 020613Z (LOS CONVOY, KHE SANH TO LZ ATUP)
 F. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 438A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED
 TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR
 RESPECTIVE BN ADS, AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCES A, B AND C.
 3. CONTACTS
 A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 032200H, VIC XO 777442, PLATOON AMBUSH
 FROM C/1/1 OBSERVED 3 NVA APPROX 20 METERS FROM THEIR
 POSITION. UNIT FIRED M-60 AND S/A AND OBSERVED TWO NVA
 FALL. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) FROM 032200H TO 032300H. VIC XO 777437,
 WHILE IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION, U/1/1 RECEIVED 8
 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION.
 SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH
 16 RDS M-79. AREAS WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.
 NEG CAS.
 C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 032200H, VIC XO 777439. WHILE IN NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE POSITION, C/1/1 OBSERVED MOVEMENT IN FRONT
 OF THEIR LINES AND RECEIVED 2 CHI COM GRENADES. UNIT
 FIRED 18 RDS M-79 AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 NEG CAS.
 D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 032230H, VIC XO 777442. WHILE IN

DECLASSIFIED

042255

PAGE THREE RUMV 438A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION, C/1/1 OBSERVED 6 NVA RUN INTO
 A BUNKER ALONG RIDGE LINE AT XD 773443. UNIT FIRED 3/A,
 10 LAWS, AND 20 RDS 60MM. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS
 OBSERVED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.
 E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 032315H, VIC XD 802443, WHILE IN
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION, A/1/1 OBSERVED 2 NVA AT
 PERIMETER WIRE VIC XD 802439. UNIT FIRED 11LUM AND
 30 RDS 60MM, AND 15 RDS M79. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED
 AT FIRST LIGHT.
 F. AT 040120H, VIC XD 820450, WHILE IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION
 B/1/1 RECEIVED 2 INCOMING 122MM ROCKETS FROM
 UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. FLASHES WERE NOT OBSERVED AND
 NO COUNTER FIRE WAS CONDUCTED. NEG CAS.
 G. AT 040125H, VIC XD 803444, WHILE IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 POSITION, A/1/1 OBSERVED ONE NVA AT XD 806045 AND
 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING RIFLE GRENADE. UNIT RETURNED
 FIRE WITH 15 RDS 60MM AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST
 LIGHT. NEG CAS.
 H. FROM 040200H TO 040300H, VIC XD 777439, WHILE IN NIGHT

PAGE FOUR RUMV 438A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DEFENSIVE POSITION, D/1/1 RECEIVED 10 INCOMING RIFLE
 GRENADES FROM UNK ENEMY POSITIONS. UNIT FIRED 30 M79
 RDS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AND WILL SEARCH AREA
 AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG CAS.

I. AT 040450H, WHILE CONDUCTING A NIGHT PATROL VIC XD 822452,
 PLATOON FROM B/1/1 RECEIVED 2 INCOMING 82MM MORTAR RDS
 FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. NEG CAS. PATROL CONTINUED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND IF, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOPS,
 UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS
 COMMENCE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, AS
 DIRECTED BY REFERENCES B, C, AND D. 1ST MARINES WILL CONDUCT
 LOGISTICS RESUPPLY CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ STD, FROM KCB,
 IAW REFERENCE E. MODIFY REFERENCE E, TO READ 04 MAY
 IN LIEU OF 03 MAY 1968, WHERE IT APPEARS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUHNP 438A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) WIANE: 110

(3) WIANE: 71

B. E N E M Y

(1) KIA: 142

(2) D I N E: 1

(3) I N C: 68

(4) C S M C: 11

(5) R E F: 278

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT / 10-100-11-2 1000 68 / CCN 175829

NNNN

may

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OO RUMHLA RUMWV
DE RUMWV 061A 1250421
ZNY CCCCC
O P 040421Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/ASA PUNCE HOTEL
INFO ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 3D MARINES
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 1TH MARINES
RUMWV/1TH MARINES
RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/2D HDE 1ST ACU
RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARINE
BT

DECLASSIFIED

51-3
20A

CONFIDENTIAL
SCOTLAND II SIT REF. 075 (040600H TO 041200H) MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR MSG 030322Z 04 JAN SUM OF 03 MAY 68
B. FRAG 076-68
C. 1ST MAR MSG 020613Z (LOG CONVOY, KSB TH LZ STW, 4 MAY 68)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS
1ST MARINES (..) (REIN): KSB

PAGE TWO RUMWV 061A

1ST BN 1ST MARINES:
A/1A:
B/1A:
C/1A:
D/1A:
2D BN, 1ST MAR:
E/2A:
F/2A:
G/2A:
H/2A:
2D BN, 3D MARINES:
E/2B:
F/2B:
G/2B:
H/2B:
3D BN, 4TH MARINES:
I/3A:
J/3A:
K/3A:

XD 820450
XD 802444
XD 820450
XD 779439
XD 778431
XD KSB
XD KSB
XD 885397
XD KSB
XD 876383
XD 895406
XD 893400
CONVOY SECURITY
XD 914403
XD 904417
KSB
KSB
XD 806409
XD 802409
KSB

PLAT 2D 862390
ELAT 2D 902400

040421

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 061A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) REMO CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: AT THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT UNITS TERMINATED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS AND IMMEDIATELY COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOs, AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCES A, B AND C.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 040520H, 1/1 CP AT AO 820450 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN CALIBER, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. COUNTER MORTAR FIRED. 01MM. SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

B. AT 040800H, 3/4 CP (REAR) AT AO 773403 RECEIVED ONE ROUND, POSSIBLE 82MM, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED, 105MM. SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 040630H, 2/1 COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. AT 040630H, 2/3 AND 3/4 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS ALONG ROUTE NINE, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOs.

C. AT 040740H, 3/4 MINESWEEP OPERATIONS TERMINATED.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 061A C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. AT 040805H, 2/3 MINESWEEP OPERATIONS TERMINATED.

E. AT 041010H, 2/1 HELICOPTER DISPLACEMENT COMMENCED (E AND G/2/1) FROM LZ AO 920377 AND AO 903305 TO KSB AO 855417. COMPANIES F AND H/2/1 REMAIN IN AO TO EXPLOIT BUNKER COMPLEX.

F. AT 041100H, 2/1 HELICOPTER DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED.

G. AT 041100H, 1ST MARINES CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ STD.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) REMO CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOs, AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCES A, B AND C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 20

(2) WIAE: 110

(3) WIAN: 71

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 142

(2) OTHER: [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE FIVE RUMHW 061A [REDACTED]
(3) INC: 68
(4) LSC: 11
(5) REF: 278

GM-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR/VIA TT/044900Z APR 68

NOTE

00 RUMHLA RUMHVP
DE RUMHVP 064A 1250955
ZNY CCCCC

3D MARDIV -T- 4TH MARINES
-T- 1ST MARDIV
-T- TASK FORCE XRAY

TASK FORCE XRAY -T- 1ST MARINES (REAR)

040455Z MAY 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TF HOTEL

INFO ZEN/ 1ST BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR

ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR

ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR

RUMHVP 4TH MARINES

RUMHVP/1ST MAR (REAR)

ZEN/2D BDE 1ST ACD

RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND 11 SITREY 076 (041200H TO 041800H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 030322Z (PLAN SUM OF 03 MAY 68)

B. FRAG 078-68

C. 1ST MAR MSG 020613Z (LOG CONVOY, KSB TO LZ STUD, 4 MAY 68)

F. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 064A C O N F I D E N T I A L

1ST BN 1ST MAR XD 820450

A/1/1: XD 802444

B/1/1: XD 820450 PLAT 843456

C/1/1: XD 779439

D/1/1: XD 778437

2D BN 1ST MAR: XD KSB

E/2/1: XD KSB

F/2/1: XD 885397

G/2/1: XD KSB

H/2/1: XD 876383

2C BN 3D MAR: XD 895406

E/2/3: XD 906385

F/2/3: XD 895406 PLAT 862390

G/2/3: XD 914403 PLAT 902399

H/2/3: XD 896423

3D BN 4TH MAR XD 802409/13/4: XD KSB

K/3/4: XD 806409 PLAT 822401

L/3/4: XD 802409

M/3/4: XD KSB

DECLASSIFIED

0.40955

PAGE THREE RUMV 064A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (A) REIN CONTINUED
TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN
THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AQ'S AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE A, B, AND C.
3. CONTACTS.

A. BETWEEN 040803H - 041245H 1/2/71 AT XO 804384 DISCOVERED
15-100 BUNKER COMPLEX CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT, SIX
CAVES 4'X4'X30', ONE CAVE 4'X5'X15' WITH CONNECTING
TRENCHES AND STEPS LEADING INTO CAVES. BUNKERS ARE
FRAME AND BLOCK TYPE HEAVILY REINFORCED. FIGHTING HOLES
LOCATED ON MAIN AVENUES OF APPROACH. COMM WIRE IS
EXTENSIVE THROUGHOUT. SEVERAL BUNKERS WERE RIGGED
FOR COMMAND DETONATION. EXCELLENT WATERPOINT AVAILABLE
TO COMPLEX. BUNKERS CONTAINED FOUR AK-47'S, 13 SDS, ONE
AK-50, ONE S&W MG, TWO 82MM MORTAR (LESS SIGHTS) TWO
M-16'S (882047 AND 873435), ONE CARBINE (US), ONE TA 312
(US), ONE SWITCH BOARD (CHI COM), FOUR HANDSETS, ONE
P&A HANDSET (816334), ONE MEGAPHONE TRANSITOR (CAPAM)
ONE PRC 25 (2611) BOX OF MISC ELECTRONIC TUBES AND
TRANSISTORS, TRIPOD FOR AIMING CIRCLE, ONE GAS DETECTION

PAGE FOUR RUMV 064A C O N F I D E N T I A L
EIGHT ELEC DETONATORS, MIXD AMMUNITION AND DEMO,
ONE ROUND 82MM TWO NVA FLAGS, 782 GEAR AND NUMEROUS
DOCUMENTS. BUNKERS DESTROYED, WPNS, EQUIP AND DOC
E VAC TO BN CP.

B. AT 041030H, 1/2/71 AT XO 867385 DISCOVERED FOUR KIA (NVA),
DEAD APPROX TWO WEEKS. RESULTS FOUR KIA (NVA).

C. AT 041042H, 3D PLAT, 1/2/71 AT XO 867385 DISCOVERED
TWO LIVING TYPE BUNKERS, CONTAINING ONE TELEPHONE, ONE NOTEBOOK, RICE (ENOUGH

TO FEED ONE SQUAD FOR
ONE WEEK), MALARIA PILLS, SOAP, MACHETE, CLOTHING,
POYS AND PANS. BUNKER REINFORCED WITH SANDBAGS
AND LOGS. BUNKER AND EQUIP DESTROYED. NOTEBOOK
E VAC TO BN CP.

D. AT 041200H, 1/2/71 AT XO 777439 RECEIVED SEVEN ROUNDS
82MM, WHILE RESUPPLY HELICOPTER WAS IN LZ. COUNTER MORTAR
FIRED, 60MM AND 4.2. SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION AT
XO 787457. RESULTS ONE WIA. NEG ASSESS.

E. AT 041330H, 2/3/71 AT XO 806401 UNIT PATROL DISCOVERED
5 BUNKER COMPLEX. 3 BUNKERS WERE 4'X5'X30', TWO WERE
FRAME BUNKERS. 15-100 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OF DIRT

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMV 064A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BANBOS AND LOGS. BUNKERS CONTAINED COMM WIRE, ONE
 PACK (NVA), TWO GAS MASKS (US), 13 ROUNDS 82MM, TWO
 CONTAINERS 7.62 AMMUNITION (CHI COM), ONE "E" TOOL
 (US), TWO WASH PANS, TWO COOKING POST, TWO PITH
 HELMETS (NVA), TWO CANTEENS (NVA) AND ONE GRENADE (CHI
 COM). BUNKERS DESTROYED. EQUIPMENT EVAC TO BN CP.
 F. AT 041330H, H/2/1 AT X 868383, UNIT PATROL DISCOVERED
 ONE LIVING BUNKER IN MONTAGNARD VILL. (NOT SHOWN ON
 MAP) VILL IS 300 TO 400 METERS IN SIZE. BUNKERS
 CONSTRUCTED OUT OF HEAVY LOGS AND DIRT. BUNKER DESTROYED.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
 A. AT 041100H, CMD GRU 3/4, CONDUCTED HELIBORNE
 DISPLACEMENT FROM LZ KSB TO LZ WREN X 807408.
 DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED AT 041119H.
 5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) REIM CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND 11. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY
 OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.
 IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS (AW REFERENCES A, AND B).

PAGE SIX RUMV 064A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
 Q. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 20
 (2) WIAE: 130
 (3) WIANE: 72

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 146 (NVA)
 (2) DTRE: 1
 (3) TWC: 90
 (4) CSWC: 13
 (5) REF: 278

GP-4
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

TOD: VIA TT/041600Z MAY 68/CCN: 0169A

may
Letter
5-3
20A

DO KUMHVA RUMHVA
DE KUMHVA 067A 1251540
ZNY 00000
O 041540Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/AG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHVA/CG 1ST MARINE
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/3D BN 3D MARINES
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 1TH MARINES
RUMHVA/4TH MARINES
RUMHVA/1ST MARINES (PEAR)
ZEN/3D BDE 1ST AG

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SIT REP 077 (041800H TO 042400H) MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR MSG 030322Z (PLAN SUM OF 03 MAY 68)
B. FRAG D, 8-6X
C. 1ST MAR MSG 020613Z (LOG CONVUY, NSB TO LZ STUD, 4 MAY 68)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS. N/A (CHANGE).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

PAGE TWO RUMHVA 067A C O N F I D E N T I A L
PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: AT THE HOUR OF
DARKNESS UNITS CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS,
WITHIN THEIR BN AOPS, LAW AND AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCES
A, B AND C.
3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041600H, 2/3 AT XO 895405 FAC DIRECTED
TWO SORTIES FIRED WITH M6 ON TARGET AT XO 890437.
ORDNANCE DELIVERED TO BE ON TARGET. UNIT
INFORMED THAT ORDNANCE HAD FALLEN IN IMMEDIATE VIC OF
TECON INSERT. MISSION WAS SECURED.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041600H, 6/2/1 AT NSB RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS
120MM. ONE ROUND IMPACTED DIRECTLY ON 60MM FAT. RESULTS
ONE KIA. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATES DIRECTION OF
5400 MILS. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED. NEG ASSESS. ONE USMC KIA.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041630H, 1/11 AT XO 838419 BATTERY 3,
RECEIVED 10 RUS 122MM. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATES
DIRECTION OF 5600 MILS. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED, 105MM,
XO 753412, XO 70475, XO 743417, NEG ASSESS.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041630H, 4/11 AT XO 777439 RECEIVED TWO

041540

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE NUMBER 067A C O N F I D E N T I A L
ROUNDS 87MM (AR) FROM XO 789453. TOOK SUSPECTED
WEAPON SITE UNDER FIRE. A/S. DESTROYED SITE AND
FOUR BUNKERS. NEG L&S.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041750H, 3/4 CM AT XO 803409 RECEIVED
FIVE ROUNDS 122MM FROM VIC XO 745403. COUNTER BATTERY/
MORTAR FIRED. SUSPECTED ROCKET SITE. NEG ASSESS. ONE
WANE.

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041750H, A (XRAY) 1/11 AT XO 776437
RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS 82MM NEAR GUN NUMBER ONE. RESULTING
IN DAMAGE TO TWO TIRES AND SIGHT. SIGHT WAS REPLACED
IMMED AND GUN #1 TOOK 17 TARGETS UNDER FIRE POSSIBLE
MORTAR/ROCKET SITES.

G. AT 041820H, K/3/4 AT XO 803408 SIGHTED MIZZLE FLASHES
AT XO 814397, APPEARED TO BE FIRING AT HELICOPTER.
REQUEST TO TAKE UNDER FIRE WAS DISAPPROVED DUE TO
HELICOPTER ON STATION.

H. AT 041830H, U/1/1 AT XO 777436 RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS
120MM FROM XO 743411. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR BATTERY.
81MM/105MM. NEG ASSESS. ONE WIE.

I. (AKA 306 HENKTO REFERS) AT 041950H, 3/4 FIRED TWO

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR NUMBER 067A C O N F I D E N T I A L
ARTILLERY MISSIONS 155MM, ONE MISSION 81MM. ARTILLERY
MISSION RESULTED IN TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

J. AT 042125H, H/2/1 AT KSB OBSERVED THROUGH STARLIGHT SOME
MOVEMENT AT XO 824424. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH M16.
MOVEMENT CEASED. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 041530H, I AND M/3/4 COMMENCED HELICOPTER DISPLACEMENT
FROM KSB TO B.

B. AT 041600H, G/2/1 ASSUMED MISSION ONLY EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.

C. AT 041750H, I AND M/3/4 COMPLETED DISPLACEMENT.

D. AT 041750H, CHOOPEU W/10N I AND M/3/4 TO TF HOTEL.

E. AT 041800H, 1ST MARINES CONVOY TO HOTEL ARRIVED KSB FROM
CA LI.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOPS.
IAW AND AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCES A AND B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES. ADJUST TOTALS TO READ (3) INC;
89 IN LIEU OF 90, AND (4) CSAC; 14 IN LIEU OF 13. (CORRECTION
ENTRY IS ENTERED) AND AN. C

PAGE FIVE KUMHAP 067A

1. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 21
- (2) WIA: 111
- (3) WIA: 74

2. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 146
- (2) DTME: 1
- (3) IWC: 89
- (4) COW: 14
- (5) KET: 27A

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

#001 VIA TT / 041730Z MAY 68 / CCN: 067A

NNNN

1300
DE RUMHAY 0600 252207
ZNY 00000
O 1 042200Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHAY/CG 1ST MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/3D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/4D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/5TH BN 5TH MAR
RUMHAY/4TH MAR
RUMHAY/1ST MAR (REAR)
ZEN/2D BDE 1ST ACD
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND 11:21Z MAY 68 (050100H TO 050000H) MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR MSG 030322Z (PLAN SUM UP 03 MAY 68)
B. 1ST MAR MSG 040517Z (PLAN SUM UP 04 MAY 68)
C. 1ST MAR MSG 020613Z (LOS LONDOY, ASD TO LZ 210, 5 MAY 68)
D. UNIT SITUATIONS: NO CHANGE.

PAGE TWO ZNY 0600 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (CONT) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND 11, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THE AOS, (SEE REFERENCE A).

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 042200H, VIC XO 071380, LP FROM H/2/1 HEARD MOVEMENT FORWARD ON THEIR POSITIONS, LP THEN ONE M-26 GRENADE AND RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE IN RETURN. NEG CWS. MOVEMENT CEASED, COMPANY PERIMETER REMAINED ON 100 PERCENT ALERT.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 042200H, VIC XO 003302 H/2/1 DETECTED MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR PERIMETER AND RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 M-26 GRENADES. MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG CWS.

C. AT 050300H, VIC XO 003409, 3/4 OF RECEIVED APPROX 20 RUS 60/82MM AND ONE 122MM MNT FROM UNKNOWN POSITION TO THE SE. H&S FIRES THROUGHOUT AREA CONTINUED AND OBSERVATION CONTINUED. NEG CWS.

D. AT 050400H, VIC XO 777439, U/1/1 OBSERVED 6 ROCKET LAUNCHERS OF TUBES AT XO 768460. ARTY MISSION

DECLASSIFIED

042207

[REDACTED]
 FIRED, RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, NEG ASSESS.
 E. AT 050320H, VIC XO 842420 6/2/7 RECEIVED 4 RUS POSSIBLE
 82MM MORTAR FROM UNKNOWN POSITION. NO COUNTER FIRES
 CONDUCTED. NEG CAS.
 F. AT 050320H, VIC XO 842420, 6/2/7 RECEIVED 2 RUS INCOMING
 122MM KOLLET. REPORTED SAME TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS. 1/1
 OBSERVED KOLLET TAKE OFF AT
 XO 768460. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY
 EXPLOSIONS. NEG CAS, NEG ASSESSMENT.
 G. AT 050410H, VIC XO 773430, 6/2/7 OBSERVED ACTIVE
 ROCKET SITE AT XO 763480. ARTY FIRE MISSION CALLED
 DOWN FIRED. NEG ASSESSMENT.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.
 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (HEAVY) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE
 IN SCOTLAND IF, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT.
 IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AND CO. (AW REFERENCE)
 6. LAW REFERENCES: 1ST MARINES CONDUCT LOG REGULARLY
 CONVOY AND PROVIDE SECURITY THEREFOR. NO TO HOTEL.

PAGE FOUR NUMBER 068A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DODGY REFERENCE C TO READ 5 MAY 1968.

3. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 21
- (2) WIA: 111
- (3) MIA: 74

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 144
- (2) WIA: 1
- (3) MIA: 83
- (4) COMBAT OR
- (5) RIA: 278

504

DECLASSIFIED

TOP (VIA [REDACTED]) 1969 MAY 65, FROM [REDACTED]

OO RUMHLA RUMHVP
DE RUMHVP 119A 1301
ZNY CCCCC
O 091005Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
RUMHVP/TH MARINES
RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
RUMHLJ/1ST MARINES (REAR)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II, SITREP 094 (091200H TO 091800H MAY 6 SCOTLAND I OF 2)

A. 1ST MAR MSG 080331Z (PLAN SUM 090600H TO 100600H) MAY 68

B. FRAG 0 01-68

C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY, KSB TO LZ STUO)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 820450 (REAR) XD 777437 (FWD)

A/1/1: XD 789447

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 119A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B/1/1: XD 820450 PLT XD 843455

C/1/1: XD 780444

D/1/1: XD 777437

2D BN, 1ST MAR

F/2/1: XD 759464

G/2/1: XD 757466

G/2/1: XD 775455

2D BN, 3D MAR: XD KSB

E/2/3: XD KSB

F/2/3: XD 895406

G/2/3: XD CONVOY

H/2/3: XD 914403 PLT K7(W)

I/2/3 2., 4TH MAR: XD 802400

K/3/4: XD 845394

L/3/4: XD 802408

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1. REFERENCE

A. UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. 2D OPERATIONS CONTINUED 1. REFERENCE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

09/005

may

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 119A C O N F I D E N T I A L
REFERENCE B, CONVOY CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE C.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 090740H, G/2/1 AT XD 76468 DISCOVERED TRAIL JUNCTION NORTH/EAST/WEST. ALL TRAILS SHOW EVIDENCE OF BEING HEAVILY TRAVELED, BUT NOT RECENTLY. E/W TRAILS HAVE DOUBLE STRANDS OF COMM WIRE SPLICED WITH BLUE COATED PLASTIC COMM WIRE. TRAIL TO THE NORTH REVEALED ADDITIONAL TRAPL COMPLEX LEADING E/W, THESE TRAILS APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS, IN THAT TWO SETS OF FOOTPRINTS WERE DISCOVERED;

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 090845H, G/2/1-5 /4 762463 DISCOVERED A LARGE LIVING BUNKER 2' X 3' X 3' CONSTRUCTED OUT OF DIRT BAMBOO WITH 3' OVERHEAD COVER. A/C, ARTILLERY OR LINED ROBBED 5 AT CLOSE RANGE WOULD DESTROY. BUNKER R

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 090845H, F/2/1 PATROL DISCOVERED A FIVE BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING FOOD, WATER COOKING STOVE AND TORN CLOTHES. BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OUT OF DIRT AND LOGS. APPEARS THAT COMPLEX HAS BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. BUNKER DLR

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 090900H E/2(-2-2) /4 772457 PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 119A C O N F I D E N T I A L

DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING TWO RPG BOOSTERS, 10 CHI COM GRENADES. ONE NVA CANTEN, 75 POUNDS OF RICE, TWO B-40 ROCKETS, 21 CASES CAL. 50, 85 497.4 39 3-CH CASE, EIGHT ROUNDS 82MM, FOUR FUSES 82MM, FOUR SHOULDER PADS.

NO GAS MASK, FIVE ROUNDS 75MM, BUNKERS DESTROYED. ORDNANCE EAC TO BN CP.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 090900H, G/2/1 AT XD 760463 ATTACKING OBJECTIVE 9 DISCOVERED 10-12 LARGE AND WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKER COMPLEX, 3' X 4' X 4' POSSIBLE PLATOON POSITION. POSITION ON REVERSE SLOPE NO SIGNS OF FIRE. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

9:00 AT 090900H, L/3/4 AT XD 810407 DISCOVERED BUNKER 2' X 4' X 4' WITH OVERHEAD COVER CONSTRUCTED OUT OF LOGS AND DIRT. BUNKER CONTAINED TWO ROLLS OF NET CORD. IN SAME AREA DISCOVERED HOLE 3' X 4' X 3' COVERED BY STICKS CONTAINING THREE CLAYMORES. BUNKERS DESTROYED. CLAYMORES MARKED FOR DESTRUCTION THIS DATE; 9:35 :34 EVAC TO BN CP.

G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 091045H, D/1/1 AT XD 777439 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS 82MM. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR, 81MM AT XD 753451.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 119A C O N F I D E N T I A L
NEGCAS/ASSESS.

H. (LATE ENTRY) AT 091120H, 2/3 CP (FWD) AT KSB RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS POSSIBLE 130/152 ARTILLERY FROM AZ 4100 MILS. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED, NEG ASSESS. CAS.

I. (LATE ENTRY) AO 091120H, 1/11 AT XD 834419 RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS OF ARTILLERY FROM AZ

3900, 4200, 5200 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY AT XD 715345, XD 734407, XD 748314, XD 745378, NEG ASSESS AND ONE WIAE.

J. (LATE ENTRY) AT 091145H, TO 091215H, 3/2/3 AT KSB RECEIVED 14 ROUNDS ARTILLERY FROM AZ 4200 MILS. EIGHT OUT OF 14 ROUNDS IMPACTED VIC OF 2/1 COC AND AT CO CP. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY. NEG ASSESS AND ONE WIAE, ONE WIAE.

K. (LATE ENTRY) AT 090900H, E/2/1 AT XD 769454 DISCOVERED THREE FIGHTING POSITIONS 4' X 5', POSITIONS CONTAINED 200 ROUNDS CAL. 50. POSITIONS DESTROYED URDNANCE EVAC TO BN CP.

L. (LATE ENTRY) AT 091130H, F/2/1 AT XD 763454 ATTACKING TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE 10, DISCOVERED COMPANY SIZE 5 BUNKER COMPLEX CONSTRUCTED OUT OF LOGS AND DIRT, TRENCHES 4' X 5'. ONE BUNKER 15' X 15' COMMAND TYPE BUNKER. RECOVERED 100

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 119A C O N F I D E N T I A L

LBS OF LPOILEF RICE. POSSIBLE AREA

WAS USED AS LATE AS 2-5 DAYS AGO. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

M. (PARA. 7. J. HERETO REFERS). 2/1 (REAR) CP AS A RESULT OF ATTACK BY FIRE SUSTAINED, TWO USMC KIA, TWO WIAE, TWO WIAE.

N. AT 091230H, K/3/4 AT XD 845392 OF SIGHTED MOVEMENT AT XD 845346. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 105MM. NEG ASSESS. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.

P. AT 091230H, H/2/1 AT XD 785460. PATROL DISCOVERED FIGHTING HOLE COMPLEX ESTABLISHED IN A PERIMETER OF 50 DEGREES. HOLES COULD ACCOMMODATE TWO PERSONS. HOLES DESTROYED.

Q. AT 091310H, E/2/3 AT KSB, RECEIVED SEVEN ROUNDS POSSIBLE ARTILLERY FROM AZ OF 5200 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY, NEG CAS, NEG ASSESS.

U. (SITREP 093 PARAL3.A. REFERS) AT 091240H. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE HAND PHONE, MODEL HI-1A COMM WIRE AND POLICE DOCUMENTS. PHONE AND DOCUMENTS EVAC TO BN CP.

R. AT 091450H, L/3/4 AT XD 802405. PLATOON SIGHTED ROCKET SITE VIC XD 764407. TOOK UNDER WITH 105MM
BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
TOD/UA TT/091230Z MAY/66/CCN#

BT ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 11 OF 11

(HEMP) • OBSERVED TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 091150H, LOGISTICS CONVOY ARRIVED LZ DORYKKGWB. AT 091450H, F/2/
SIEXERBMXJECTIVE 10, XD 756464.

-5 091507H. ALERTED SPARROW HAWK, 30 MINUTE REACTION
TIME POSSIBLE COMMITMENT IS SUPPORT OF RECON INSERT COFFEE
CUP.

P UNDOIKBY

HVP 120A CONFIDENTIAL

D. AD 091550H, DIRECTED SPARROW HAWK TO STAND DOWN, RECON
INSERT EXTRACTED.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-0 (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE
IN SCOTLAND 11, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A, CONTINUE
DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS,

IMMED THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT
DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN
AO'S. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUE 1AW REFERENCE B. CONVOY CONTINUES
1AW REFERENCE C, UNTIL ARRIVAL KSB.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIHUZ° - 1# 12-228-3:#150

(3) WIANE: 80

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 193 (NVA) (5) REF: 278

(2) KTNE: 1

(3) IWC: 9A

(4) CSWGUZJG

USHGP-4

T

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

TOO:VIATT/071230Z MNY10/CCN: 449

QRT
00 RUMLA RUMIYP
DE RUMIYP 012 1900 35
ZNY CCCC
30 MARDIV 1ST MARDIV
1ST MARDIV 1ST MAR (REAR)
00 091535Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
RUMLA/1ST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2ND BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2ND BN 30 MAR
ZEN/30 BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11 TH MAR
RUMIYP/4TH MAR
RUMLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SCOTLAND 11, SITREP NO. 95 (091800H TO 091400H MAY 68)
A. 1ST MAR MSG 080331Z (PLAN SIG 090600H TO 100600H MAY 68)
B. PRAG 0 81-68
C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY, KSB TO LZ STUK)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (L) (REIN) CONTINUE TO
PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND 11, AS FOLLOWS: 1. REFERENCE A, UNITS
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL

PAGE TWO RUMIYP 012 CONFIDENTIAL
THE HOUR OF DARKNESS, IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED
ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AG
SND OPERATIONS CONTINUED (AY REFERENCE B, CONVOY CONTINUED)
1. REFERENCE C.

3. CONTACTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 081615H, 6/2/68 AT XO 76847, DISCOVERED
A 10 BUNKER COMPLEX, FIVE BUNKERS WERE DESIGNED FOR LIVING
QUARTERS, 8'X3'X3', OTHER FIVE WERE CONSTRUCTED FOR COMBAT
ORIENTED, 5'X3'X3'. ALL BUNKERS WERE
CONSTRUCTED OUT OF DIRT AND BAMBOO WITH 2 1/2 FEET OVERHEAD
COVER. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 091630H, AT XO 389430 PATROL DISCOVERED
A 10 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX ONE METER DIA. HOLES CONTAINED
ONE ARTILLERY CALIBRATING INSTRUMENT (USA) WAS EVAC
TO EN O.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 091645H, 6/2/68 AT XO 389430 HEARD
MORTARS BEING LOADED IN GUN POSITION OF 120MM M19, 160MM M19
AWAY FROM THEIR POS. 1. 100Y UNDER FIRE, 60-400 YDS AWAY.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 091655H, 6/2/68 AT XO 389430 PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. AT 031005H, LOGISTICS COMPANY ARRIVED KSB.
2. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (4) (AEM) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND. AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCE A: UNITS CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS. SOO OPERATIONS CONTINUE LAW REFERENCE B.
3. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:	24
(2) WIA:	151
(3) WIAE:	81

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:	201 (INVA)
(2) DTNS:	1
(3) IWC:	38

PAGE FOUR RUMUP 013 C

(4) CSWC:

(5) REF:

19

176

CONFIDENTIAL

G-1

HT

TOD VIA T-10 PAGE 2 MT 100/CCW 315

DECLASSIFIED

may

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE THREE RUMHVP 017 CONFIDENTIAL
PECTIVE BN AQ'S, UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. IMMED THERE-
AFTER UNITS COMMENCE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW
REFERENCE C. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUE IAW REFERENCE D.
CONDUCTS CONVOY IAW REFERENCE E.

3. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

AS FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 27

(3) WIAE: 152

(3) WIANE: 81

3. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 201 (NVA)

(1) DINF: 1

(3) IWC: 98

(4) CSWC: 37

(1) REF: 978

02-11

700 VIA TT/092145Z MAY 68/CCW 017

000RUHMLA RUMHVP
DE RUMHVP 025 1310405
ZNY CCCCC

CG THIRD MARDIV -T- CG FIRST MARDIV
-T- 4TH MARINES

CG FIRST MARDIV -T- FIRST MARINES (REAR)

NO P 100405Z MAY 68

FM 1ST MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO RUMHMLA/CG 1ST MARDIV

ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR

ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR

ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR

RUMHVP/4TH MARINES

RUMHMLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)

CONFIDENTIAL

OTLAND II SET REP 097 (100600H TO 101200H) MAY 68

1ST MAR MSG 090230Z (PLSN SUM 100600H TO 101200H) MAY 68

2- FRAG 0 82-68

1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD)

UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES XD 778437

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 025 CONFIDENTIAL

A/1/1: XD 785455

B/1/1: XD 820450 PLST XD 844457

C/1/1: XD 786448

D/1/1: XD 778437

2D BN, 1ST MAR: XD 775456

E/2/1: XD 769454

F/2/1: XD 755464

G/2/1: XD 761472

H/2/1: XD 775456

2ND BN, 3D MAR: XD FWD KSB REAR XD 895405

E/2/3: XD KSB

F/2/3: XD 895406 PLST XD 902398

G/2/3: XD CONVOY SECURITY (CA LU)

H/2/3: XD 913403 PLST XD 902399

3D BN, 4TH MAR: XD 802409

K/3/4: XD 845499

L/3/4: XD 802409

2- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 'AW REFERENCE 4.

UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

100 405

may

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 025 C O N F I D E N T I A L
UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER, UNITS
COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR
BN AOs. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B. CONVOY
DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE TO LZ STUD, IAW REFERENCE C.
3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 100540H, E/2/3 AT XD 849417 RECEIVED
ONE ROUND 82MM. ROUND IMPACTED AT XD 844420. ORIGIN
UNKNOWN. NEG CAS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

B. AT 100840H, L/3/4 AT XD 806400 PATROL DISCOVERED SIX
BUNKERS 6'X3'X4' WITH APPROX 10" OVERHEAD COVER. CON-
STRUCTED OUT OF DIRT AND LOGS. BUNKERS CONTAINED ONE
PAIR BLOODY NVA UTILITIES, BLUE PLASTIC COATED COMM WIRE
WAS STRUNG OUT ALONG TRAIL. 13 ROUNDS 82MM, FOUR CHI COM
GRENADES, TWO CONTAINERS 82MM INCREMENTAL A/W AMMUNITION,
TWO ROLLS COMM WIRE, ONE LARGE COOKING UTENSIL. BUNKERS
AND ALL EQUIP DESTROYED.

C. AT 100900H, E/2/1 AT XD 770450 PLATOON PATROL DISCOVERED
BUNKER COMPLEX 5'X4'X4' WITH OVERHEAD COVER, CONSTRUCTED
OUT OF LOGS AND DIRT, APPROX TWO MONTHS OLD. MORTAR
POSITIONS LOCATED IN SAME AREA. BUNKERS CONTAINED EIGHT

THE FOUR RUMHVP 025 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOUR ROUNDS 82MM AND FOUR FUSES 82MM. BUNKERS DESTROYED
AND NVA WILL BE EVAC TO BN CP.

D. AT 101005H, 3/4 AT XD 804395 DISCOVERED ONE U.S. A1
PISTOL, CAL. 45 (1927065) IN PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUNKER.
WEAPON HAD BEEN DISASSEMBLED AND PARTS ARE MISSING.
WEAPON WILL BE EVAC TO C)0. RESULTS ONE IWC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 100635H, 2/2 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS ALONG
ROUTE NINE FROM KSB.

B. AT 100640H, 2/1 COMMENCED S&D IN BN AO.

C. AT 100634H, 2/3 MINESWEEP OPERATIONS TERMINATED.

D. AT 00930H, CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ STUD.

E. AT 101025H, 1/1 COMMENCED CN XL

IN BUNKER COMPLEX,

SITE OF LATE EVENING 9 MAY 68, CONTACT.

F. AT 101055H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.

G. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS. IAW REFERENCE A, UNITS CONTINUE TO
CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE
BN AOs. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUE IAW REFERENCE B. CONVOY
CONTINUES IAW REFERENCE C.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
PAGE FIVE RUMBLE 006 CONFIDENTIAL
1. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- FR ENCL.
- (1) K.A. 71
- (2) NAME: 150
- (3) NAME: 01
- * ENEMY
- (4) (NAME) (NAME)
- (5) NAME: 1
- (6) NAME: 15
- (7) NAME: 15
- (8) NAME: 15
- (9) NAME: 15
- (10) NAME: 15
- (11) NAME: 15
- (12) NAME: 15
- (13) NAME: 15
- (14) NAME: 15
- (15) NAME: 15
- (16) NAME: 15
- (17) NAME: 15
- (18) NAME: 15
- (19) NAME: 15
- (20) NAME: 15
- (21) NAME: 15
- (22) NAME: 15
- (23) NAME: 15
- (24) NAME: 15
- (25) NAME: 15
- (26) NAME: 15
- (27) NAME: 15
- (28) NAME: 15
- (29) NAME: 15
- (30) NAME: 15
- (31) NAME: 15
- (32) NAME: 15
- (33) NAME: 15
- (34) NAME: 15
- (35) NAME: 15
- (36) NAME: 15
- (37) NAME: 15
- (38) NAME: 15
- (39) NAME: 15
- (40) NAME: 15
- (41) NAME: 15
- (42) NAME: 15
- (43) NAME: 15
- (44) NAME: 15
- (45) NAME: 15
- (46) NAME: 15
- (47) NAME: 15
- (48) NAME: 15
- (49) NAME: 15
- (50) NAME: 15
- (51) NAME: 15
- (52) NAME: 15
- (53) NAME: 15
- (54) NAME: 15
- (55) NAME: 15
- (56) NAME: 15
- (57) NAME: 15
- (58) NAME: 15
- (59) NAME: 15
- (60) NAME: 15
- (61) NAME: 15
- (62) NAME: 15
- (63) NAME: 15
- (64) NAME: 15
- (65) NAME: 15
- (66) NAME: 15
- (67) NAME: 15
- (68) NAME: 15
- (69) NAME: 15
- (70) NAME: 15
- (71) NAME: 15
- (72) NAME: 15
- (73) NAME: 15
- (74) NAME: 15
- (75) NAME: 15
- (76) NAME: 15
- (77) NAME: 15
- (78) NAME: 15
- (79) NAME: 15
- (80) NAME: 15
- (81) NAME: 15
- (82) NAME: 15
- (83) NAME: 15
- (84) NAME: 15
- (85) NAME: 15
- (86) NAME: 15
- (87) NAME: 15
- (88) NAME: 15
- (89) NAME: 15
- (90) NAME: 15
- (91) NAME: 15
- (92) NAME: 15
- (93) NAME: 15
- (94) NAME: 15
- (95) NAME: 15
- (96) NAME: 15
- (97) NAME: 15
- (98) NAME: 15
- (99) NAME: 15
- (100) NAME: 15

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
100 VIA TT/1006153 MAY 68/OCN 025

BT
 OO RUMHLA RUMHVP
 DE RUMHVP 027 1311945
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 101945Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3 BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11 TH MAR
 RUMHVP/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITREP 098 (101200H TO 101800H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 090230Z (PLAN SUM 100600H TO 101200H) MAY 68
 B. FRAG O 83-68
 C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN 1ST MAR: (REAR) XD 820450 (FWD) XD 777437

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 027 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/1:	XD 783452
B/1/1:	XD 820450 PLAT XD 844450
C/1/1:	XD 785455
D/1/1:	XD 777437
2D BN 1ST MAR:	XD 778452
E/1/1:	XD 770453
F/1/1:	XD 755464
G/1/1:	XD 770465
N/1/1:	XD 778452
2D BN 3D MAT:	XD 895406
E/1/3:	XD KSB
F/1/3:	XD 895406 PLAT XD 862398
G/1/3:	KSB
H/1/3:	XD 914402 PLAT XD 903399
3D BN 4TH MAR:	XD 902508
K/1/4:	XD 845394
L/1/4:	XD 802408

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A. UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS; WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS. S&D CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

101945

may

TOD 1013
 1001
 1013

S-3
 25A

13

CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 101115H, B/1/1 AT XD 80000S PATROL RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS AND FIVE ROUNDS S/A. SIGHTED ONE NVA IN GREEN SHORTS. FIRE RETURNED, S/A AND 81MM. NEG CASUALTIES. AREA SEARCHED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

B. AT 101215H, A/1/1 AT XD 787450 SEIZED OBJECTIVE 12. DISCOVERED ONE KIA (NVA), 22 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OUT OF BAMBOO AND DIRT, LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE FOUR PERSONS. AREA IS AN EXCELLENT OP FOR MORTARS. AREA CONTAINED 70MM AND 82MM MORTAR PITS. BUNKERS CONTAINED FOOD COOKING UTENSILS, ONE CLAYMORE RIGGED AS MINE, ON LOSING ON OBJECTIVE AREA UNIT RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF 82MM ROUNDS. FIRING SITE UNKNOWN. FIRE RETURNED, 81MM, 105MM AND 155MM, RESULTS 12 WIAE, ONE KIA (NVA) CLAYMORE, FOOD AND UTENSILS, BUNKERS DESTROYED.

C. AT 101515H, 1/1 CP, AT XD 777439 SIGHTED TWO TUBES FIRING, POSSIBLE 152MM, ON H/2/1 AND 2/1 CP FROM XD 738413. FIRE RETURNED IMMED 106MM, 105MM AND FIXED WING

PAGE PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 027 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/SM RESULTS THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND ONE ROCKET POSITION DESTROYED. NEG CAS.

D. AT 101520H, D/1/1 AT XD 777439 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS 120MM (MORTAR) FROM XD 756409. FIRE RETURNED, 81MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101115H, A/1/1 SEIZED OBJECTIVE 12.

B. AT 101455H, G/2/1 ATTACKED TO SEIZED OBJECTIVE 15 AT XD 778460.

D. AT 101730H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCE A. UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. IMMED THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCE TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AS'S. S&U OPERATIONS CONTINUE LAW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 027 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:	27
(2) WIAE:	164.
(3) WIANE:	81

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:	202 (NVA)
(2) DTNE:	1
(3) IWC:	99
(4) CSWC:	37
(5) REF:	278

DECLASSIFIED

C
5-3
OO RUMHLA RUMHVP
DE RUMHVP 035 1311545
ZNY CCCCC
O P 101545Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG IASL FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
ZEN/4TH MARINES
RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITREP NO. 99 (101800H TO 102400H MAY 68)

A. 1ST MAR MSG 090230Z (PLSN SIJH 101600H TO 110600H MAY 68)

B. FRAG O 83-68

C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOW CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SITUARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 035 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER ALL UNITS CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION. S&D CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B.
3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101130H, VIC XD 762466, G/2/1 RECEIVED ONE UNKNOWN TYPE ARTILLERY ROUND FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. UNIT CONTINUED MISSION. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA EVAC.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 01215H, VIC XD 805396, L/3/4 DISCOVERED THE FOLLOWING ITEMS OF US AND NVA EQUIPMENT: ONE PISTOL, CALIBER 45, 1 M-16 RECEIVER GROUP, 24 CHI COM GRENADES, 22 RDS 4.67 MM, 2 LBS TNT, 1 ROLLTRIP WIRE, 2 M-14 MAGAZINES, 2 RDS, 4 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 RD 82MM, 1 BAG OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES. ALL ITEMS RETURNED TO THE 3/4 S-2.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101340H, VIC XD 774449, H/2/1 DISCOVERED 3 NVA BUNKERS AND 1 MORTAR POSITION; SEARCH OF BUNKERS UNCOVERED 2 CHI COM GRENADES; 2 82MM RDS, 1 NVA HAYERSACK. ORDNANCE AND BUNKERS DESTROYED WITH C-4.

D. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 101500H AND 101800H, VIC XD 884400, F/2/3 DISCOVERED 28 GRAVES CONTAINING THE BODIES OF

DECLASSIFIED

101545

May

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 035 C O N F I D E N T I A L
29 NVA KIA. BODIES HAD WEB GEAR STILL ON THEM. RESULTS, [REDACTED]
29 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101645H, VIC XD 786450, WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA, C/1/1 DISCOVERED A MUNITIONS CACHE CONTAINING 85 RDS 82MM, 40 RDS 60MM, 15 CANNISTERS OF MORTAR FUSES AND AND ONE AMMO DRUM FOR CHICOM MG. SAMPLES OF ALL ORDNANCE FORWARDED TO S-2. REMAINDER DESTROYED WITH C-4.

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101645H, VIC XD 784453, A/1/1 DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING 16 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OF RAMBOO. LOGS AND DIRT. UNIT ALSO DISCOVERED ONE MORTAR PIT AND A 50 CALIBER MG FIRING POSITION, AND 3 CLAYMORE MINES. 7 CHI COM GRENADES, 300 RDS 50 CALIBER LINK AMMO AND 4 POUNDS OF RICE. BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED.

G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101705H, VIC XD 786454, C/1/1 DISCOVERED 19 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS, WHICH INCLUDED A MESSING AREA. ENGINEERS DISPATCHED TO DESTROY THE COMPLEX.

H. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101715H, VIC XD 770470, G/2/1 DISCOVERED 6 WELL CONSTRUCTED LIVING BUNKERS. UNIT DESTROYED BY PHYSICAL MEANS.

I. AT 101915H, VIC XD 778450, C/1/1 RECEIVED 3 RDS 60MM

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 035 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FROM ENEMY POSITION AT XD 782452. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 9 RDS 60MM AND AN 81MM FIRE MISSION. NEG CAS, NEG SURVEILLANCE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLNS: 1ST MARINES (-) REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A, UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUE 1AW REFERENCE B.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 27
- (2) WIAE: 165
- (3) WIANE: 81

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA 231 (NVA)
- (2) DTNF: 1
- (3) IWC: 100
- (4) CSWC: 37
- (5) REF: 278

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOD VIA TT / 101830 TT MAY 68 / PCN 035

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OO RUMHLA RUMHVP
DE RUMHVP 037 1312200
ZNY CCCCC
O P 102200Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
ZEN/4TH MARINES
RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 100 (110000H TO 110500H) MAY 1968

- A. 1ST MAR MSG 090230Z (PLANS SUM 100500H - 110500H) MAY 68
- B. FRAG O.83-68
- C. 1ST MAR MSG 100225Z (PLANS SUM 110500H - 120500H) MAY 68
- D. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD) MAY 68
- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 037 CONFIDENTIAL
PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A,
UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT, THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED
DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.
S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 102300H, VIC XD 801409, L/3/4
UTILIZING AN INTRUSION DEVICE DETECTED MOVEMENT OF MORE
THAN 3 PEOPLE AT XD 800401. ARTILLERY MISSION FIRED.
NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE.

B. AT 110001H, VIC XD 801409, L/3/4 UTILIZING AN INTRUSION
DEVICE DETECTED MOVEMENT OF MORE THAN 3 PEOPLE, POSSIBLY
IGGING IN, AT XD 800401. UNIT FIRED ARTILLERY MISSION
OF 2WP AND 38 HE RDS, MOVEMENT CEASED, NEG SURVEILLANCE.

C. AT 110330H, VIC YD 845455, B/1/1 RECEIVED 2 INCOMING
82MM MORTAR RDS FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 843447. UNIT
FIRED 81MM AND ARTILLERY FIRE MISSIONS ON THE ENEMY
POSITION. NEG CAS, NEG SURVEILLANCE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

102200

may

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE THREE RUMHP 037 C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE C, UNITS CONDUCT DAY
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AUs.
S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUE IAW REFERENCE B. CONDUCT LOGISTICS
CONVOY IAW REFERENCE D.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 27
- (2) WIAE: 165
- (3) WIANE: 81

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 231 (NVA)
- (2) DTNE: 1
- (3) IWC: 100
- (4) CSWC: 37
- (5) RET: 278

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FOUO IAT 102255Z MAY 68/CCN 057

NNNN

00 RUMHLA
DE RUMHP 047 1320430
ANY CCCCC
O 110430Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZENQK2D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11 TH MAR
UXTH MARINES
RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SCOTLAND II, SITREP 101 (110600H TO 111200H) MAY 68)
A. 1ST MAR MSG 100225Z (PLAN SUM 110600H TO 120600H) MAY 68
B. FRAG 0.83-68
C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD) MAY 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB
1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 778447

PAGE TWO RUMHP 044 CONFIDENTIAL

A/1/1:	XD 774452
B/1/1:(	XD 820450 PLAT 043457
C/1:	XD 783454
D/1/1:	XD 778447
UPD BN 1ST MAT:	XD 77452
E/2/1	
	XD 769454
F/2/1:	XD 774458
G/2/1:	XD 777463
H/2/1:	XD 777452
2D BN 3D MAR:	XD 895406
E/2/3:	KSB
F/2/3:	XD 895406 PLAT XD 862398
G/2/3:	XD CONVOY
H/2/3:	XD 913402 PLAT 902399
3D BN 4TH MAR:	XD 802409
K/3/4:	XD 846392
L/3/4:	XD 802409

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE
A, INITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPER-

DECLASSIFIED

110430

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 044 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER,
 UNITS COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN
 THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUED IAW
 REFERENCE B. CONVOY DEPARTED KSB IAW REFERENCE C.

3. CONTACTS.

A. AT 111025H, L/3/4 AT XD 802409, RECEIVED ONE ROUND 82MM
 FROM DIRECTION OF 3660 NILS. MORTAR SITE UNKNOWN.

NEG CASUALTY INCPGU NO ACTION TAKEN.

B. 5 111040H, G/2/3 (CONVOY SECURITY) BETWEEN XD 957428
 AND XD 977434 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS POSSIBLE 82MM.

ROUNDS IMPACTED ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. CONVOY CONTINUED.
 RESULTS, ONE WIAE. AO ON STATION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 110620H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS ALONG
 ROUTE NINE, IN REG'L AO.

B. AT 110620H, 2/1 ATTACKED TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE 13 (G/2/1)
 AND 14 (F/2/1).

C. AT 110800H, 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.

D. AT 110930H, LOG CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ STUD,
 FROM KSB.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 044 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 XCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A, UNITS CONTINUE
 DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN
 AO'S. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUE IAW REFERENCE B. CONVOY
 CONTINUES IAW REFERENCE C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:	27
(2) WIAE:	165
(3) WIANE:	82

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:	231 (NVA)
(2) DTNE:	1
(3) IWC:	100
(4) CSWC:	37
(5) REF:	278

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4
 BT

TOP SECRET TT/11 0252 MAY 68/CON:017

MMMMMM

OO RUMHLA RUMHVP

DE RUMHVP 062 1321005

NY CCCCC

O P 111005Z MAY 68

FM 1ST MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV

ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR

ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR

ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR

ZEN/4TH MARINES

RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II, SITREP 102 (111200H TO 111800H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 100225Z (PLAN SUM 110600H) MAY 68

B. FRAG O 84-68

1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB

A/1/1: XD 702452

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 062 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B/1/1: XD 820450 PLT XD 043457

C/1/1: XD 783454

D/1/1: XD 777447

2D BN: 1ST MAR: XD 777452

E/2/1: XD 768454

F/2/1: XD 783454

G/2/1: XD 783468

H/2/1: XD 777452

2D BN: 3D MARC XD 895406

E/2/3: XD KSB

F/2/3: XD 895406 PLT XD 862398

G/2/3: XD KSB

H/2/3: XD 913402 PLT XD 902399

3D BN: 4TH MAR XD 802409

K/3/4: XD 846392

L/3/4: XD 802409

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE

A. UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT

OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. S&D OPERATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

111005

may

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 061 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONTINUED 1AW REFERENCE B. CONVOY CONTINUED 1AW REFERENCE
C.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 110715H, G/2/1 AT XD 771471 PARTIAL
REMAINS OF A HUMAN BODY. NOT ABLE TO DISTINGUISH WHETHER
NVA OR CIVILIAN, DUE TO DECOMPOSURE AND INDICATION THAT
SOME ANIMAL HAD EATEN BODY AWAY.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 110807H, E/2/3 AT KSB RECEIVED SIX
ROUNDS 122MM ROCKETS, FROM DIRECTION OF 4200 MILS. IMMED
THEREAFTER SAME UNIT RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS 130MM ARTILLERY
FROM DIRECTION 4200 MILS. FIRE RETURNED, ARTILLERY. NEG
CAS/ASSESS.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 110840H, D/1/1 AT XD 777439 PLATOON
RECEIVED ONE ROUND 120MM MORTAR. MORTAR SITE UNKNOWN.
NEG CAS/NO ACTION TAKEN.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 110845H, E/2/3 AT KSB RECEIVED 10
ROUNDS POSSIBLE 152MM ARTILLERY. ROUNDS IMPACTED VIC XD
845419. FIRE RETURNED, ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

E. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 110805H, TO 110855H, AS A RESULT
OF ATTACK BS FIRE KSB, 1/11 CONDUCTED COUNTER BATTERY

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 061 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIRE 126 ROUNDS 155MM AT IMMED REACTION TARGETS,

1X ROUNDS 155MM AT XD 755312, 110 ROUNDS 155MM AT XD
755315, NINE ROUNDS 155MM AT XD 774328 ALL UNOBSERVED

MISSIONS. FOLLOWING OBSERVED MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED:

SIX ROUNDS 155MM XD 725340, NINE ROUNDS 155MM AT XD 729338
10 ROUNDS 155MM AT XD 735410. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE
OBSERVED AT XD 725340 AND XD 729338.

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 111100H, 2/1 AT XD 775455 RECEIVED

12 ROUNDS 152 MM ARTILLERY, FROM XD 763412. CO ROC. FIRED COUNTER
BATTERY, ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

G. (LATE ENTRY) A, D/1/1 AT XD 777439 RECEIVED
THREE ROUNDS 120MM MORTARS, FROM XD 763412. COUNTER
BATTERY/MORTAR FIRED, 81MM, 40 AND ARTILLERY, RESULTS,
TWO WANE. NEG ASSESS.

H. (LATE ENTRY) AT 111140H, E/2/3 AT KSB RECEIVED FOUR
ROUNDS 130/152 ARTILLERY, FROM DIRECTION OF 4300 MILS.
ROUNDS IMPACTED VIC XD 845421. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED,
ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

I. (LATE ENTRY) AT 111145H, C/1/1 AT XD 786454 DISCOVERED 50 BUNKERS
IMPLEX. BUNKERS CONTAINED 100 POUNDS OF RICE. BLOOD

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 061 C O N F I D E N T I A L

STAINED BATTLE DRESSINGS AND CLOTHING, ONE AD-47 COVERED WITH BLOOD, VITAMIN PILLS AND MEDICINE, MISC WEB GEAR,

UTILITIES, HELMETS, ONE CASE CAL. 44 AMMUNITION,

SATCHEL CASE, 32 ROUNDS 60MM 67 ROUNDS 82MM, FUSES AND INCREMENTS FOR 60MM AND 82MM MORTARS. BUNKERS, ORDNANCE

RICE AND MISC EQUIP DESTROYED, AK-47 EVAC TO BN CP.

J. AT 111515H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED ONE ROUND 82MM MORTAR, FROM XD 787392. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY, 105MM NEG CAS/ASSESS.

K. BETWEEN 111445H, AND 111505H, G/2/1 AT XD 778469

RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS 60MM MORTARS, FROM XD 790464. FIRE

RETURNED IMMED, 60MM, LAWS, M-16, UTILIZED UH1E'S (ARMED) AND ARTILLERY. RESULTS THREE WIA/THREE WIAE. NEG ASSESS.

L. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 11130H, G/2/1 SEIZED OBJECTIVE 13, XD 777463.

B. AT 111130H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STJD.

C. AT 111437H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STJD ENROUTE KSB.

D. AT 111610H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A, UNITS WILL CONTINUE

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 061 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.

IMMED THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT

DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT

OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AD'S. S&D OPERATIONS

CONTINUE 1AW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 21

(2) WIAE: 168

(3) WIAE: 87

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 231

(2) DTNE: 1

(3) IWC: 101

(4) CSWC: 37

(5) REF: 278

30-4

31

DECLASSIFIED

TOD VIATT / 111250Z MAY 68 / ECN 62

46A

may

T
OO RUMHLA
DE RUMHVP 068 1321546
ZNY CCCCC
O 111540Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2ND BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2ND BN 3RD MAR
ZEN/3RD BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11 TH MAR
ZEN/4TH MARINES
ZEN/1ST MARINES (REAR)
BT

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 103 (111800H TO 112400H MAY 68)
A. 1ST MAR MSG 100225Z (PLAN SUM 110600H) MAY 68
B. FRAG O 84-68
C. 1ST MAR MSG 050225Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY KSD TO LZ STUD) MAY 68
1. UNIR LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A,

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 068 CONFIDENTIAL
UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE
HOUR OF DARKNESS. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED,
ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE
BN AOS. S&O OPERATIONS CONTINUED 1AW REFERENCE B.
3. CONTACTS:
A. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA. 3, E. MY SITREP NO. 102) 1/11
SUFFERED NO DAMAGE FROM INCOMING IN THE BATTERY AREA.
HOWEVER ONE MARINE WAS KIA WHILE AT THE LSA DURING THE
ROCKET ATTACK. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA EVAC.
B. AT 111835H, VIC XD 845397, K/3/4 OBSERVED 3-6
NYA MOVING SOUTH AT XD 848330. UNIT FIRED 105MM ARTILLERY
MISSION WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. NEG SURVEILLANCE.
C. AT 111935H, VIC XD 802409, L/3/4 RECEIVED 4 RDS 120
MM MORTAR FIRE FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 791391. UNIT
FIRED 105MM ARTILLERY MISSION ON ENEMY POSITION. NEG CAS
NEG ASSESSEMENT.
D. AT 111945H, VIC XD 777437, D/1/1 OBSERVED 8 RDS 152MM
BEING FIRED FROM THE 7340 GRID, ROUNDS IMPACTED ON THE
HILL 881 (N) COMPLEX. UNIT CALLED IN 105MM ARTILLERY

11540

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 048 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MISSION ON THE ENEMY POSITION. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE
IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A, UNITS CONTINUE
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE
BN AO'S. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUE IAW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:	27
(2) WIAE:	169
(3) WIANE:	87

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:	231 (NVA)
(2) DTNE:	1
(3) IWC:	101
(4) CSWC:	37
(5) REF:	278

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MOD UNIT / 111954 Z MAY 68 / CCW: 068

CONFIDENTIAL
DE RUMHVP 072 1322140
ZNY CCCCC
O P 112140Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO ZEN/CG 1ST MAR DIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2ND BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2ND BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3RD BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11 TH MAR
ZEN/4TH MAR
RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SITREP 104 (120000H TO 120600H) MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR MSG 110257Z (PLAN SUM 120600H TO 130600H) MAY 68
D. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 072 CONFIDENTIAL

PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A,
UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUED
1AW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 112300H, VIC YD 002441. WHILE CONDUCTING
60MM MORTAR AND 1 FIRES, A/1/1 HAD ONE SHORT ROUND
RESULTING IN ONE KIA (NBC), MEDEVAC
COMPLETED. INVESTIGATION IN PROCESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE C UNITS CONTINUED TO
CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF
FIRST LIGHT. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. S&D
OPERATIONS CONTINUE 1AW REFERENCE B. CONDUCTS LOGISTICS
CONVOY IN SUPPORT OF TF HOTEL, 1AW REFERENCE D.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:	27
(2) WIAE:	169
(3) WIANE:	87

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:	231 (NVA)
(2) DTNE:	1
(3) IWC:	101
(4) CSWC:	37
(5) REF:	278

GP-4

BT TOR:VIA TT/112310Z MAY 68/CON:072

May

C
53
20A

DECLASSIFIED

112140

0 F 120335Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMPLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMPLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 105 (120600H TO 121200H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 110257Z (PLAN SUM 120600H TO 120600H) MAY 68

BUM PRAG Q 84-68

C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUU)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB

1SO BN: 1ST MAR: XO 779437

PAGE TWO RUMHYP 079 CONFIDENTIAL

A1/1: XO 794448

B1/1: XO 894450 PLT XO 844457

C1/1: XO 786450

D1/1: XO 779437

2D BN: 1ST MAR: KSD

E1/1: KSB

F1/1: KSB

G1/1: KSB

H1/1: KSB

2ND BN: 3D MAR: XO 895406

E1/1: CONVOY

F1/1: XO 895406 PLAT XO 852398

G1/1: XO 905392

H1/1: XO 941402 PLAT XO 902399

3D BN: 6TH MAR: XO 802409

K1/1: XO 805393

L1/1: XO 802409

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCE A,

UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

120335

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMVFP 079 C O N F I D E N T I A L
UNITS. THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B. CONVOY DEPARTED KSB IAW REFERENCE C.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 120800H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS ALONG ROUTE NINE WITHIN REGIMENTAL AO.

B. AT 120815H 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.

C. AT 120835H, LEAD ELEMENTS OF 2/1 CLOSES KSB.

D. AT 121015H, LOGISTICS CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE TO LZ STUJ.

5. PLANS. 1. SMARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A, UNITS CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUE IAW REFERENCE B. CONVOY CONTINUES IAW REFERENCE C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 27

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMVFP 057 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) WIAE: 169

(3) WIANE: 87

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 231 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 1

(3) INC: 101

(4) LSWC: 37

(5) REF: 278

GP.4

BT

TOD:VIA TT/120911Z MAY 68/CCN:079

may

15

5-3
(298)

T-0 [REDACTED]
OO RUMHLA
DE RUMHVP 090 1330940
ZNY CCCCC
U P 120940Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/ CG TASK FORCE HOOEL
INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
ZEN/ 1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/ 2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/ 2D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/ 3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/ 1ST BN 11 TH MAR
ZEN/ 4TH MARINES
RUMHLA/ 1ST MARINES (REAR)
BT

SCOTLAND II SITREP 106 (121200H TO 121800H) MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR MSG 110257Z (PLAN SUM 120600H TO 130600H) MAY 68
B. FRAG O 84-68
C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB
1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 777437

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 090 C [REDACTED] L
A/1/1: XD 792445
B/1/1: XD 820450 PLT XD 844455
C/1/1: XD 781442
D/1/1: XD 777437
2D BN, 1ST MAR: XD KSB
E/2/1: XD 845392
F/2/1: XD KSB
G/2/1: XD KSB
H/2/1: XD KSB
2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 095406
E/2/3: XD CONVOY
F/2/3: XD 895406 PLT 862398
G/2/3: XD 904394
H/2/3: XD 914402 PLT XD 902399
3D BN, 4TH MAR: XD 802409
K/3/4: XD 845392
L/3/4: XD 802409

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE
A. UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN
[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

120940

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 090 C O N F I D E N T I A L
THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOPS. S&O OPERATION CONTINUED IAW
REFERENCE R. LOGISTICS CONVOY CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE C.
3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 121000H, H/2/3 AT XD 904305 SIGHTED TWO NVA AT
XD 909384. TOOK UNDER, S/A, M-79 SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED
ONE KIA (NVA) MISC 782 GFAR FOUR CHI COM GRENADES, ONE
AK-47 AND INDICATIONS SECOND NVA WOUNDED. SEARCH OF AREA
CONTINUES. RESULTS ONE KIA (NVA), ONE IWC.

B. AT 121145H, 3/4 CP AT XD 803409 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS
82MM MORTARS, FROM XD 786386. FIRE RETURNED
ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. AT 121210H, L/3/4 AT XD 802409 SIGHTED TWO ROUNDS
122MM ROCKETS, IMPACTED AT XD 005425. TOOK ROCKET SITE
UNDER FIRE, ARTILLERY, RESULTING IN 15-20 SECONDARY
EXPLOSIONS.

D. AT 121225H, D/1/1 AT XD 777439 SIGHTED TWO POSSIBLE
122MM ROCKETS BEING FIRED AT KSB. TOOK SITE UNDER FIRE
81MM ZONE SHIFT, NEG ASSESS.

E. AT 121250H, A/1/1 AT XD 795445, PLATOON DISCOVERED
A SIX BUNKER COMPLEX, CONTAINING 100 ROUNDS CAL. 50

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 090 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LINKED AMMUNITION. BUNKERS AND AMMUNITION DESTROYED.

1. (PAKAS, 3. C. AND 3. D. HERETO REFERS) AT 121230H,
G/2/1 AT KSB, RECEIVED 4-6 ROUNDS POSSIBLE 122MM
RUCKETS OR ARTILLERY, FIRE RETURNED, ARTILLERY. NEG
CAS.

G. AT 121345H, 3/4 CP AT 802409 RECEIVED ONE ROUND
82MM MORTAR, FROM XD 809388. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR/
BATTERY, SIGHTED TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, NEG CAS/
H. AT 121425H, L/3/4 AT XD 802408 RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS
82MM MORTARS, FROM XD 705382. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED,
105MM. RESULTS ONE WIA, NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 121210H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.

B. AT 121525H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE KSB.

C. AT 121546H, F/2/1 CONDUCTED HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT
FROM LZ XD 852418 TO LE BUTCHER XD 043397.

D. AT 121600H, E/2/1 HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED.

DECLASSIFIED

APGE FIVE RUMHVP 090 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (KEIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A, UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH EIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE

BN AOPS. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUE IAW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:	27
(2) WIANF:	170
(3) WIANE:	87

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:	232 (NVA)
(2) DTNE:	1
(3) IWC:	102
(4) CSWC:	37
(5) REF:	278

GP-4

BO

TOD VIA TT / 121500Z MAY 68 / CCN 090

ADIN

Q, RUMHLA

DE RUMHV, 097A 1331530

ZNY CCCCC

O P 121530Z MAY 68

FM 1ST MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV

ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR

ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR

ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR

ZEN/4TH MARINES

RUMHLA/1ST MARINS (REAR)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITREP NO. 107 (121800H TO 122400H MAY 68)

A. 1ST MAR MSG 110257Z (PLANS SUM 120600H TO 130600H MAY 68)

B. FRAG O 84-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE

A. UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED EST-

PAGE TWO RUMHV 097C O N F I D E N T I A L

ABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. UNITS CONTINUED EXECUTION, REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 121700H, G/2/3 AT XD 907391 ENGAGED NVA SQUAD ARMED WITH A/W AND SEMI. A/W AT XD 905391. SQUAD APPEARED TO BE WAITING FOR CONVOY MOVING FROM LZ STUO TO KSB. AREA WILL BE TARGET FOR HEAVY H&I FIRES THROUGHOUT NIGHT. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA, ONE WIAE, 21X WINE AND FOUR (NVA).

B. AT 121800H, L/3/4 AT XD 002407 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS 62MM MORTAR, FROM XD 785387, COUNTER MORTAR/BATTERY FIRED, 81MM /105MM. OHIE'S (ARMED) EXPENDED ROCKETS AND A/B FIRE. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. AT 122130H, 3/4 CP AT XD 002408 SIGHTED A LIGHT AT XD 702405. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 155MM. NEG ASSESS.

D. AT 122132H, L/3/4 AT XD 002408, PPS-6 DETECTED MOVEMENT APPROX FOUR INDIVIDUALS. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 105MM. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 121815H, LOGISTICS CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

DECLASSIFIED

121530

C
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 097 C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. AT 121855H, E/2/3 (CONVOY SEC) DEPARTED KSB VIA TRUCK
CONVOY, ARRIVED LZ HAWK AT 121907H.
C. AT 122030H, E/2/3 ASSUMED MISSION BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.
5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A, UNITS WILL CONTINUE
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE
BN AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA: 26
(2) WIAE: 171
(3) WIANE: 93
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA: 236 (NVA)
(2) DINE: 1
(3) IWC: 102
(4) CSWC: 37
(5) REF: 270

G-4

BT

TOD VIA TT / 121700Z MAY 68 / CCN 097

MY [REDACTED]
OO RUMHLA
DE RUMHVP 102 122145
ZNY CCCCC
O P 122145Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MANDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/3D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
ZEN/4TH MARINES
RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR).
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 108 (130000H TO 130500H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 110257Z (PLAN SUM 120500H TO 130500H) MAY 68

B. 1ST MAR MSG 120305Z (PLAN SUM 130600H TO 140500H) MAY 68

C. FRAG O 85-68 W/CH 1

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 102 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE B. UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS, UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS WILL COMMENCE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. UNITS COMMENCE PREPARATIONS TO EXECUTE, REFERENCE C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 28

(2) WIAE: 17

(3) WIANF: 93

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 236

(2) DTNE: 1

(3) IWC: 102

(4) USWC: 17

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 102 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT T00:V1477/130000Z MAY 68/CCN: 102

122145

May

21A

17

5-3

O P 13035Z MAY 68
FM: 1ST MARINES
TO: ZEN/CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO: RUMHLA/CG, 1ST MAR DIV
ZEN/1ST BN, 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN, 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN, 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN, 11TH MAR

ZEN/1ST BN, 11TH MAR

ZEN/ 11TH MARINES
RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITREP 109 (130600H TO 131200H) MAY 68
A: 1ST MAR MSG 120305Z (PLANSUM 130600H TO 140600H) MAY 68
B: FRAG O 85-68 W/CH 1

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES: XD 778137

A/1/1: XD 800114

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 107 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B/1/1: XD 820150 PLAT XD 811157

C/1/1: XD 775138

D/1/1: XD 778137

2D BN, 1ST MAR: KSB

E/2/1: XD 817393

F/2/1: KSB

G/2/1: KSB

H/2/1: KSB

2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 895106

E/2/3: XD 816157

F/2/3: XD 895106 PLAT XD 862308

G/2/3: XD 901309

H/2/3: XD 911103 PLAT XD 912399

3D BN, 11TH MAR: XD 802109

K/3/1: XD 816393

L/3/1: XD 783391

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST OF BRNCE A, UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS

130355

DECLASSIFIED

DECLA.

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 1070 CONFIDENTIAL
DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE
BN AOS. PREPARATIONS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D OPERATIONS
AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE B.
3: CONTACTS.
A. AT 130635H. 3/4 CP AT XD 802109 RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS
82MM MORTAR FROM XD 785382. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY.
105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
B. AT 130700H. G/2/1 AT KSB MARINE WHILE CLEANING HIS U.S.
PISTOL CAL. .45 HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. MARINE SUSTAINED
WOUND OF RIGHT KNEE. ONE VIA. (NBC).
C. AT 130815H. A/1/1 AT XD 801118. PLATOON DISCOVERED A NINE
BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING 100 ROUNDS CAL. .50.
BUNKER AND AMMUNITION DESTROYED.
D. AT 130915H. 3/4 CP AT AT XD 802109. SIGHTED MORTAR PITS
AND CAMOUFLAGED BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 789300. OBSERVED
A FLASH FROM SAME AREA. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 155MM (ZONE
SHIFT). AO ON STATION DIRECTING FIXED WING A/S. NEG ASSESS.
4: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
A. AT 130615H. 2/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN BN
AO.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 2107 CONFIDENTIAL

B. AT 130712H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINE SWEEP OPERATION WITHIN
DN AO.

C. AT 130800H, 2/3 MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS TERMINATED.

D. AT 130820H, 2/1 MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS TERMINATED.

E. AT 130950H, E/2/1 DISPLACED BY HELICOPTER FROM LZ HARK
XD 895456 TO LZ PINTAIL XD 867156.

F. AT 131050H, E/2/1 DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (P&IN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN
PORTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AM REFERENCE A, UNITS WILL CONTINUE
THEIR OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE
DN AOS. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUED AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 28

(2) MIA: 171

(3) MIAE: 93

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 236

(2) DTRE: 1

(3) PW: 122

(4) CSWC: 37

(5) DEF: 278

GP-1

BT

TO: VIA TT/153356Z MAY 68/CON:107

may

R

XX
 OO RUMBLA RUMBLA
 DE RUMBLA 0700 126000Z
 ZNY 0000
 O.P. 050412Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO 1ST MFG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMBLA XG 1ST MFG
 ZEN 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
 ZEN 2D BN 1ST MARINES
 ZEN 3D BN 1ST MARINES
 ZEN 4D BN 1ST MARINES
 RUMBLA 1ST MARINES
 RUMBLA 1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
 BT

5-3
24A

C

DECLASSIFIED

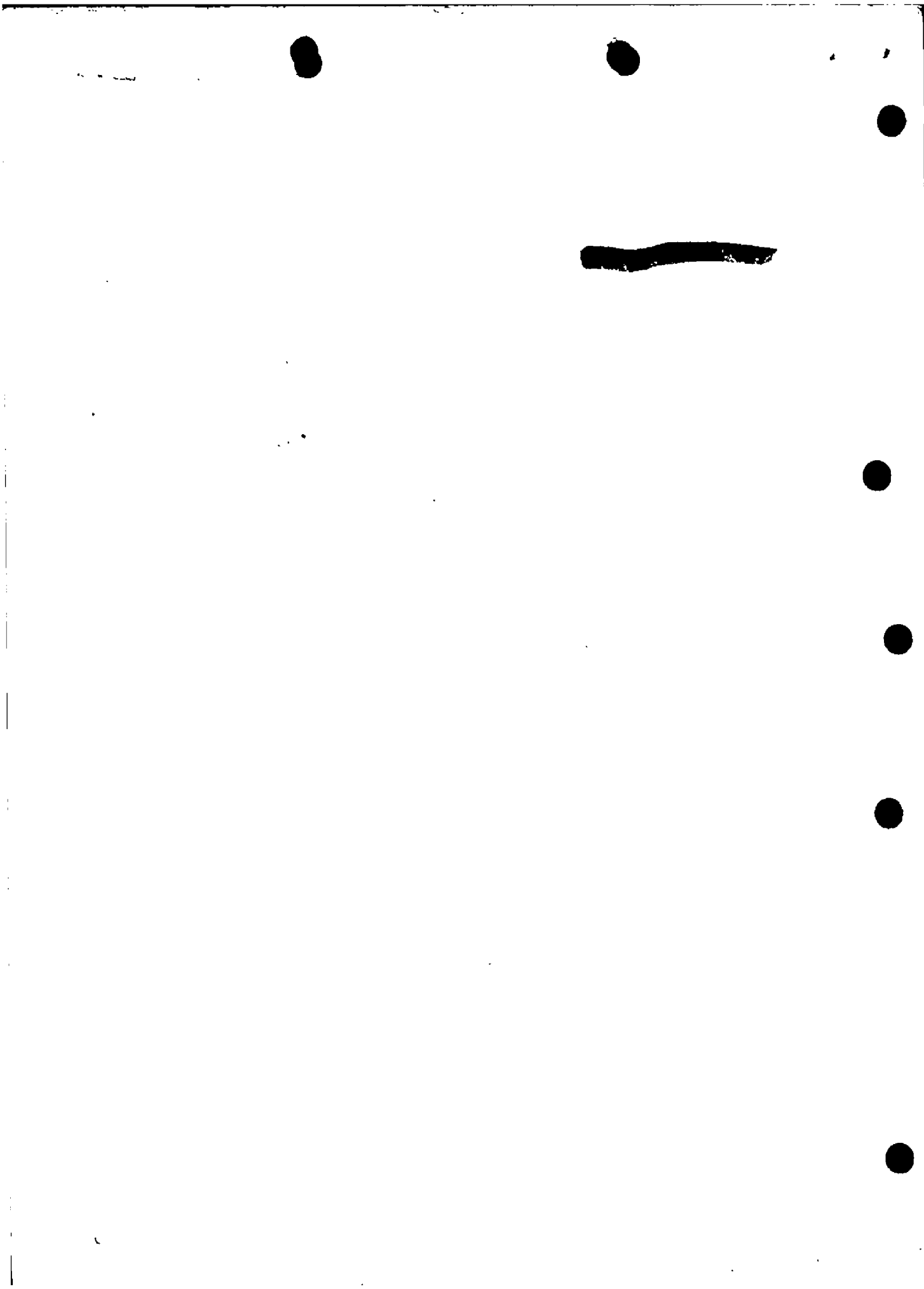
CONFIDENTIAL
 SCOTLAND 11, SITREP NO. 79 (054600Z TO 054700Z) MAY 68
 Re 1ST MFG MSG 040412Z (PLAN SUM OF MFG MAY 68)
 b. 1ST MFG MSG 020613Z (J. O. LONNOY, KSB TO LZ STED, 5 MAY 68)
 UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1ST MARINES (Co) (Rein): KSB
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: AD 820450

PAGE TWO RUMBLA 0700 126000Z 1. CONFIDENTIAL

A/1	AD 802000	
B/1	AD 820050	PLT 863000
C/1	AD 799300	
D/1	AD 784300	
2D BN, 1ST MAR:	AD KSCB (REAR)	END 882300
E/2	AD KSLB	
F/2	AD 882300	
G/2	AD 834430	
H/2	AD 875373	
3D BN, 1ST MAR:	AD 895406	
I/2	AD 906385	
J/2	AD CONVOI DEPART	PLT 862300
K/2	AD 824403	PLT 902300
L/2	AD 884423	
4D BN, 1ST MAR:	AD 802409	
M/2	AD 805409	
N/2	AD 802400	PLT 820400

1. 1ST MFG 0700 126000Z MAY 68
 2. 1ST MFG 0700 126000Z MAY 68
 3. 1ST MFG 0700 126000Z MAY 68
 4. 1ST MFG 0700 126000Z MAY 68
 5. 1ST MFG 0700 126000Z MAY 68

050412



DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMBLE 030A CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS.

1. CONTACTS:

A. BETWEEN 050400H, AND 050500H, 4/27 AT 050400H RECEIVED
12 ROUNDS POSSIBLE 112 MM. ROUNDS WERE RECEIVED SPORADICALLY
EVERY 15 MINUTES. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NO COUNTER FIRE.

1 AND 1 FIRES INCREASED THROUGHOUT AREA. NO CASUALTIES.

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 050630H, COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATION, ROUTE NINE,
BN AO.

B. AT 050640H, 2/A COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATION, ROUTE
NINE, IN BN AO.

C. AT 050700H, 1 AND 4/27 CONTINUED RECON IN FORCE IN
ASSIGNED AO.

D. AT 050730H, 2/A MINESWEEP OPERATION, ROUTE NINE EAST,
TERMINATED, ROAD IS CLEAR.

E. AT 050830H, 2/A ALERTED FOR RECALL ALL UNITS, DUE TO
PROPOSED MOVE OF 2ND BDE, 1ST AGO.

F. AT 050830H, 2/B MINESWEEP OPERATION, ROUTE NINE,
TERMINATED ROAD IS CLEAR.

PAGE FOUR RUMBLE 030A CONFIDENTIAL

G. AT 051000H, CONVOY BEING CONDUCTED BY 1ST BDE, IN
SUPPORT OF 1ST BDE DEPARTED ASB ENROUTE LZ 3700.

H. PLAN: 1ST MARINES (4) BEING CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST MARINES A AND B, UNITS

CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN
THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS.

3. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 21

(2) WIA: 111

(3) MIA: 76

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 146 (NVA)

(2) DTWS: 1

(3) IWS: 50

(4) COW: 74

(5) RET: 278

DECLASSIFIED

02-4

17

TOP SECRET (CONFIDENTIAL) / 060500Z MAY 68 / CON: 0704

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
30 RUMHLA RUMHLA
DE RUMHLA 691A 12/21/68
ZNY CCCC
CG THIRD MARDIV - CG 1ST MARDIV
- 4TH MARINES
- 1ST MARINES (REAR)

O 052140Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN /CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
RUMHLA/2D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 1TH MAR
RUMHLA/4TH MARINES
1ST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/2D BDE 1ST ACD
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SITREP 080 (060000H TO 060500H) MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR MSG 040417Z PLAN SUM 04 MAY 68)
B. 1ST MAR MSG 050410Z PLAN SUM 05 MAY 68)
C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z DAILY LOG CONVOYS, KSB TO LZ STUD
1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 691A CONFIDENTIAL
TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCE
A. UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS.
3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCE B. AT THE HOUR OF
FIRST LIGHT UNITS TERMINATED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPER-
ATIONS AND IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS.
LAW REFERENCE C. CONDUCTS LOGISTICS CONVOY IN SUPPORT OF
TF HOTEL, TO AND FROM LZ STUD. FROM KSB, AND BRIDGES.
SECURITY THEREFOR.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 21

(2) WIAE: 112

(3) WJAE: 75

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 252 (NVA)

DECLASSIFIED

052140

may

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
PAGE THREE RUMBY 691A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) DTN: 1
(3) WC: 89
(4) CMC: 14
(5) REF: 278

GP-4
BT

TOD VIA TT + COURIER / 060335Z MAY 68 / CLN 691A
[REDACTED]

PAGE THREE RUMW 086A C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER
UNITS COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS,
WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS.

3. CONTACTS.

A. AT 060540H, 0/1/71 AT XU 777439 RECEIVED FOUR RIFLE
GRENADES. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION
TAKEN UNDER FIRE. 60MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

B. AT 060800H, 4/2/71 AT XU 847399 DISCOVERED 10 KIA (NVA)
DEAD APPROX ONE MONTH. REMAINS CONTAINED CARTRIDGE BELTS
MAGAZINE POUCHES, PERSONAL DIARIES, PICTURES, ID
CARD AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. BODIES WERE RE-BURIED.
EQUIP DESTROYED DOCUMENTS EVAC TO BN HQ. RESULTS 10
KIA (NVA).

C. AT 060813H, 3/4 OF RECEIVED ONE ROUND, POSSIBLE ARTY,
DIRECTION 4500 MILS. ORIGIN UNKNOWN, AND ONE ROUND 60
MM FROM XU 790398. COUNTER MORTAR BATTERY FIRED, 81MM/
160MM SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

D. AT 060820H, 4/3/71 AT XU 806409 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS 120MM
ORIGIN UNKNOWN, DIRECTION 4500 MILS. COUNTER BATTERY
FIRED, 105MM, SUSPECTED ROCKET SITE. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMW 086A C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. AT 060830H, 4/2/71 AT XU 806408 SECURITY FOR MINESWEEP
ROUTE MINE DISCOVERED TWO KIA (NVA) RESULT OF SUPPORTING
ARTY. BODIES DECOMPOSED APPEARED TO BE DEAD SEVERAL
WEEKS. RESULTS TWO KIA (NVA).

F. AT 060843H, 4/1/71 AT XU 774439 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS
82MM AND UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ROUNDS OF MNG, CAL. 50,
FROM XU 789459. FIRE RETURNED IMMEDIATELY. 1068R, COUNTER
BATTERY FIRED, 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

G. AT 060852H, 4/1/71 AT XU 800447 OF RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS
60MM. FROM XU 789459. COUNTER MORTAR FIRED, 60MM.
SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

H. AT 061015H, 1/3/71 AT XU 802409 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS
152MM FROM XU 774398. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED, 105MM/
155MM, SUSPECTED ARTY SITE. RESULTS ONE KIA (USMC) AND
TWO WIAE. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 060700H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP, IN BN AO.

B. AT 060745H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP, IN BN AO.

C. AT 060823H, 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP.

D. AT 060913H, 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WASE FIVE NUMBER DASH C O N F I D E N T I A L
E. AT 0600H, LOGISTICS CONVOY IN SUPPORT OF TF HOTEL
DEPARTED KSB FOR LZ STUD.
TO PLANG, 3ST MARINES (-) BEING CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND III AS FOLLOWS: LOW RESERVE A, UNITS CONTINUE
TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR
RESPECTIVE BN AOS. CAN REFERENCE 40 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
LOGISTIC CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ STUD FROM KSB, IN SUPPORT
OF TF HOTEL.
8. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA: 22
(2) WIE: 119
(3) WDE: 75
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA: 119 (NVA/VC)

(2) DINE: 7
(3) IWC: 89
(4) ISHC: 14
(5) REF: 178
6/4 4
BT

TOD: VIA TT/061250Z MAY 68 /PCW 0864

061050Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASH RUMBLE MUTE
FM 1ST MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 3D MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 4TH MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MARINES
RUMBLE/4TH MARINES
RUMBLE/1ST MARINES (REAR)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II: 01THRU 08Z (061200H TO 061800H) MAY 68
1. 1ST MAR MAR 050410Z (PLAN SUM 05 MAY 68)
2. 1ST MAR MAR 051257Z (MILL LOG COMMOAS; ASB TO LZ STOD)
3. UNIT LOCATIONS
1ST MARINES (-) (REAR): ASB
1ST BN 1ST MAR: AD 843456
21/1: AD 802443

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMBLE 088A CONFIDENTIAL

B/1/1: AD 820450
C/1/1: AD 779439
D/1/1: AD 778437
2D BN 1ST MAR: AD (REAR) ASB (FWD) AD 855383
1/2/1: AD CONVOY SECURITY
2/2/1: AD 860398
3/2/1: AD ASB
4/2/1: AD 844393
2D BN 3D MAR: AD 896406
5/2/1: AD 908385
6/2/1: AD 896406 (PLAN AD 862398)
7/2/1: AD 903414
8/2/1: AD 916403 (PLAN 903398)
9/2/1: AD 802409
10/2/1: AD 802409
11/2/1: AD 806409 (PLAN AD 821401)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REAR) CONTINUED
TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: LOW REFERENCE
A. UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AREAS. CONTINUED TO CONDUCT

061050

may

PAGE THREE 088A C O N F I D E N T I A L
LOGISTIC CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ STUD, IN SUPPORT OF
TF HOTEL.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061005H, 1/1 CP AT XO 81744H RECEIVED
TWO ROUNDS 122MM, FROM XO 788462. COUNTER MORTAR
FIRED, 81MM, SUSPECTED ROCKET SITE. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061115H, 5/2/3 AT XO 895385 DISCOVERED
THREE ROUNDS 82MM, 20 ROUNDS AK-47 AND ONE NOTEBOOK.
ORANGE DESTROYED, NOTEBOOK EVAC TO BN CP.

C. AT 061215H, 3/4 AT XO 789403 PATROL DISCOVERED ONE
BUNKER 4'X4'X6' WITH 6"X12" OVERHEAD COVER. APPROX
THREE MONTHS OLD. ADDITIONALLY DISCOVERED THREE BUNKERS
COMPLETELY PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY ARTILLERY. GUNNERS
DESTROYED.

D. AT 061255H, 3/4 CP AT XO 892409 SIGHTED MORTARS AND
ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM XO 745006. ORANGE IMPACTED
IN 2D BDE AO. TOWN UNDER FIRE WITH ARTILLERY. NEG
ASSESS.

E. AT 061320H, 3/4 CP AT XO 802409 RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS
122MM. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED, 105MM, SUSPECTED ROCKET

PAGE FOUR 088A C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITE. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

F. (PARA 3 D. MEMO TO REFERS) AT 061350H, OBSERVED FIVE
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AS RESULT OF ARTILLERY POSITION.

G. AT 061400H, 3/4 AT XO 785405 PATROL DISCOVERED
BUNKER COMPLEX, 4'X3'X2' WITH WIRT/BOMB00 OVERHEAD.

APPROX TWO MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS CONTAINED ONE M-16,
ONE 3.5, MISC EQUIPMENT AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS.

BUNKERS AND EQUIPMENT DESTROYED, BUNKER AND DOCUMENTS
EVAC TO BN CP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 061200H, LOGISTICS CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.

B. AT 061905H, LOGISTICS CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE
NSB.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST REFERENCE A. UNITS CONTINUE
TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR
OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT
DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE ON AOPS. LOGISTICS
CONVOY CONTINUES 1ST REFERENCE B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE NUMBER 088A CONFIDENTIAL
8. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 12

(2) WINE: 114

(3) WINE: 75

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 169 (KIA)

(2) DINE: 1

(3) WINE: 90

(4) CS: 15

(5) REF: 278

6-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT / 061425Z MAY 68 / CCN 616

NNNN

59C

00 KUMHVV [REDACTED]
DE KUMHVV 831A 1271543
ZNY 00000
CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TO CG 1ST MARINE DIVISION

O 061543Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO KUMHVV/CG 1ST MARINE
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/3D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
KUMHVV/1ST MARINES
KUMHVV/1ST MARINES (REAR)

C 5-3
22A

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND 11 SITREP NO. 83 (061800Z TO 062400Z MAY 68)
A. 1ST MAR MSG 050410Z 01AM SUM 05 MAY 68)
B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z DAILY LOG CONVOYS, ASB TO L4 STUD)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) REMAINED CONTINUED TO
PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND 11, AS FOLLOWS: JAW REFERENCE NO.
UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO KUMHVV 831A C O N F I D E N T I A L
UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS, IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS
CONSOLIDATED,
ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. LOG CONVOY CONTINUED LOW REF NO.
3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061400H, VIC AD 787406, PLATOON ENTERED
FROM N370. DISCOVERED 15 BUNKERS 5' x 4' x 3' WITH
OVERHEAD COVER. 3 AA POSITIONS WERE ALSO FOUND. UPON
SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX FOUND 2 RUS, RPG, 5 M16 CARTRIDGES,
10 CHI COM BATTERIES, 500 RUS 7.62, 4 1/2 POUNDS INT, 6 RUS
60MM, 10 RUS 82MM, 5 AA-47 MAGAZINES AND MISCELLANEOUS
ITEMS OF INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT. UMWANCA AND BUNKERS DESTROYED
WITH G4. EQUIPMENT RETURNED TO THE 3/4 & 2.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061435H, VIC AD 777439, U/1/1 RECEIVED 3
INCOMING 82MM ROCKET RUS FROM POSITIONS AT AD 789459
AND AD 789455. ARTILLERY MISSIONS WERE FIRED ON SUSPECTED
ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG CAS, NEG ASSESSMENT.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061510H, VIC AD 802442, U/1/1 RECEIVED 2
INCOMING 60MM RUS FROM ENEMY POSITIONS AT AD 791450. UNIT
CALLED AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG CAS, ASSESS.

061545

may

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE ROMAN 831A CONTINUED I A L

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061520, VIC NO 803409, 3/4 CP RECEIVED 6 RUS 120MM MORTAR FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITIONS. COUNTER MORTAR FIRED DIRECTED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, UNK USMC WIA EVAL.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061540, VIC NO 843417, WIA A/I/I RECEIVED 4 RUS 122MM ROCKETS FROM ENEMY POSITION AT NO 843417. UNIT FIRED COUNTER ROCKET CONCENTRATIONS WITH ALL BATTERIES. MISSIONS WERE OBSERVED. 12 ROCKETS DESTROYED BY ARTILLERY, 18 ROCKETS DESTROYED BY AIR STRIKES, NEG CAS.

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061610, VIC NO 802442, A/I/I OBSERVED SW CAL ME POSITION AT NO 791445 FIRING AT NO AND FIRED WIND. UNIT FIRED 7 RUS 105MM AND 3 RUS 106MM WEAPONS AT POSITION. NEG ASSESSMENT.

G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061650, VIC NO 802402, A/I/I RECEIVED 3 INCOMING 60MM RUS FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT NO 791450. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 60MM FIRE MISSION. NEG CAS, NEG ASSESS.

H. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061640, VIC NO 803406, 3/4 CP RECEIVED 4 RUS 120MM MORTAR FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION AT NO 753417. ARTY MISSION OF 14 RUS 105MM FIRED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. NEG CAS, ASSESS.

PAGE FOUR ROMAN 831A CONTINUED I A L

I. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061700, VIC NO 886387, E/2/3 WHILE ON PATROL, DISCOVERED 2 FULL BELTS 120MM MM, ONE CAN 120MM AMMO CONTAINING APPROX 100 RUS, ONE 120MM BARREL, AND ONE BELT LIKE AMMO. ALL AMMO DESTROYED WITH 60MM BARREL. RETURNED TO 2.

J. AT 061950, VIC NO 802409, 3/4 CP RECEIVED 7 RUS 122MM ROCKETS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. ARTILLERY MISSION FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG CAS, ASSESS.

K. AT 062000, VIC NO 777439, A/I/I RECEIVED 2 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADES FROM ENEMY POSITION AT NO 777440. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RUS 60MM MORTAR FIRE. WILL SEARCH AREA T FIRST LIGHT. NEG CAS.

L. AT 062010, VIC NO 803408, 3/4 CP OBSERVED POSSIBLE ENEMY LIGHTS AT NO 752405. FIRED 105MM MISSION 12 RUS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGETS. LIGHTS WENT OUT. NEG ASSESS.

M. AT 062100, VIC NO 777439, A/I/I RECEIVED 8 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADES FROM ENEMY POSITION AT NO 777440. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RUS 60MM. NEG CAS, ASSESS.

NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 062810, 100MM ARTILLERY CONCENTRATION ARRIVED AND FROM LG STUD-

REF ID: A66831a C O M F I D E N T I A L

6. COMPARATIVE CASUALTIES

61 Nov. 22.

(2) $\frac{1}{2} \leq E \leq 1$

(3) $\text{H}_2\text{N}-\text{CH}_2-\text{NH}_2$ 5

Dr. C. H. McNeil

(1) KIA; 169 (MIA).

(2) U T N E S :

(3) $\frac{1}{2} \pi$ (4)

(4) 62-576 15

5) REF: 209

61-1

27

23A

00 KUMME
DE KUMME 0900 127243
ZNY CCCCC
CG THIRD MARINE BATTAL CG FIRST MARINE
-E FIRST MARINES (REAR)
-F FOURTH MARINES

DECLASSIFIED

O 1 062143Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO KUMME/CG 1ST MARINE
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/3D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/4TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
KUMME/1ST MARINES
KUMME/1ST MARINES (REAR)

S-3

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SIT REP NO. 084 (070000H TO 074600H) MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR MSG 050410Z (PLANS SUM 05 MAY 1968)
B. 1ST MAR MSG 060251Z (PLANS SUM 06 MAY 1968)
C. FRAG 0 80-68 W/CH
1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (BEING CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCE (A)

PAGE TWO KUMME 0900 C O N F I D E N T I A L
UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE BREAK OF FIRST LIGHT. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN APO. LAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS

A. AT 070049H, VIC AD 804455, B/1/1 OBSERVED AN ACTIVE ROCKET SITE AT AD 889516. UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ROCKETS LAUNCHED OFF AND IMPACTED WEST OF HILL 558 IN THE 8144 GRID. UNIT CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION ON THE SITE. NEG ASSESSMENT.

B. AT 070200H, VIC AD 777439, B/1/1 RECEIVED 4 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. UNIT FIRED 15 RPS 60MM AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (BEING CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, LAW REFERENCE B, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN APO. AT 1500H UNITS COMMENCE 2ND OPERATION

mm

062143

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(1) K₂SO₄ 22
 (2) K₂SO₄ 115
 (3) K₂SO₄ 75
 K₂SO₄ 169
 (1) K₂SO₄ 169
 (2) K₂SO₄ 1
 (3) K₂SO₄ 80
 (4) K₂SO₄ 15
 (5) K₂SO₄ 270

GR 4
BT CONFIDENTIAL

TOU: 01477/0623302 MAY 68/CCN

BT
ON 1 MAY 68
DE RUMBLE BOWA
ZNY 10000
O 1 070005Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CH TASH RUMBLE HOTEL
INFO RUMBLE/CG 1ST MARINE
ZEN/1
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/2D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 1TH MAR
RUMBLE/14 MARINES
RUMBLE/1ST MAR (RUMBLE)
BT

23A

S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND 11 SITES (070000H TO 070000H) MAY 68
H 1ST MAR BOW 050005Z (070000H TO 070000H)
D. FRAG 1 80-68 W/CH 1
1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
1ST MARINES (070000H) ASB
1ST BN 1ST MAR (070000H)
A/1/1: AD 795406

C

PAGE TWO RUMBLE BOWA C O N F I D E N T I A L

070000H: AD 820400 (070000H)
070000H: AD 760445
070000H: AD 770437
29 BN 1ST MAR (070000H) ASB
E/2/1: AD ASB
F/2/1: AD ASB
G/2/1: AD ASB
H/2/1: AD 830414
2D BN 3D MAR (070000H) AD 895496
I/2/1: AD 895387
J/2/1: AD 895406
K/2/1: AD 895402
L/2/1: AD 895381
3D BN 4TH MAR (070000H) AD 895381
M/3/1: AD 895402
N/3/1: AD 895382

DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (070000H) CONTINUED
TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND 11, AS PER BOW, AND REFERENCE
A. UNITS UNEXPECTEDLY OFFENSIVE (070000H) LOCATIONS WITHIN
THEIR RESPECTIVE ON WPS. ADDITIONAL UNITS COMING
AND OPERATIONS IN REFERENCE TO

3. CONTACTS.

A (LATE ENTRY) AT 070000H, 070000H AT 070000H. (070000H)
AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ROCKETS BEING FIRED (070000H)
ROCKETS IMPACTED ON BOUNDARY WEST (070000H) (070000H)
SQUARE 8TH). (070000H) UNDER (070000H) (070000H)
NEG ASSESS.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 070000H, 070000H AT 070000H. (070000H)
FOUR RIFLE BATTALIONS (070000H) ON (070000H) (070000H)
MUSKAR, 60000 SUSPECTED (070000H) (070000H) (070000H)
CONFIDENTIAL

070405

may

PAGE FOUR NUMBER 094A C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 070000H, 1/1 AT 070000H, 1/1 RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS 60MM, ORIGIN UNKNOWN, NEG L/S/ASSESS, NO ACTION TAKEN.

2. AT 070032H, 3/4 OF AT 070000H RECEIVED ONE ROUND 60MM, ORIGIN UNKNOWN, NEG L/S/ASSESS, NO ACTION TAKEN.

3. AT 070055H, 1/1 AT 070000H RECEIVED 1/1 ROUNDS 60MM, FROM 070500H, FIRED GUNTER BATTERY, 01MM, NEG L/S/ASSESS.

4. AT 070040H, 3/4 OF AT 070000H RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS 60MM, FROM 070500H, FIRED GUNTER BATTERY, 01MM, NEG L/S/ASSESS.

5. AT 071010H, 1/1 OF AT 070000H RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS 120MM, FROM 070500H, FIRED GUNTER BATTERY, 125MM, NEG L/S/ASSESS, CAS.

6. SIGNIFICANT VARIATION.

7. AT 070000H, 1/1 ATTACHED TO SIZE OBJECTIVE 1 (071010) AND OBJECTIVE 2 (071010).

8. AT 070000H, 2/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN 500M.

PAGE FIVE NUMBER 094A C O N F I D E N T I A L

9. AT 070000H, 1/1 DEPARTED VIA FOOT PATH TO 070500H, ENROUTE TO 070500H.

10. AT 070000H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN 500M.

11. AT 070000H, 1/1 SIZED OBJECTIVE 1, 070500H.

12. AT 070000H, 2/3 MINESWEEP OPERATIONS TERMINATED.

13. AT 070000H, 1/1 SIZED OBJECTIVE 2, 070500H.

14. AT 070000H, 1/1 SIZED OBJECTIVE 3, 070500H.

15. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (1) (MAIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN COLONY 11 AS FOLLOWS: 1ST MARINES 40 UNITS CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN 1400M OBJECTIVE BNAQS. CONTINUE DAY OPERATIONS JAN REFERENCE 0.

16. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

17. FRIENDLY

(1) KILLED 22

(2) WOUNDED 115

(3) MISSING 25

18. ENEMY

(1) KILLED 169 (NVA)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE NUMBER 094A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) TIME: 1

(3) TIME: 00

(4) CODE: 15

(5) NAME: 078

60-4

01

TOO: VIATT / 07100002 MAY 68 / C-1: 094A

59C
45A

CG THRU MAIL RT-CLINICAL MAIL
 -TO: CLINICAL MAIL
 -TO: CLINICAL MAIL (HARRIS)

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

PAGE TWO NUMBER 195A U O N T A N T J E N I.
UNTIL THE HIGH OF DARKNESS. WHEN INTER-ARMY UNITS CONSOLIDATED.
ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO
CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR
RESPECTIVE OR A U S O B S OPERATIONS CONTINUED AND REFERENCE TO
3. CONTACTS.

[illegible]

07/539

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE KMHW 105A 6 0 N F 1 0 4 N T J M L

IN VOLUNTARY OF FISH BOUNDS AREA, NO BOUNDS WERE FINE-
APPROXIMATELY FOR ADJUSTMENT. BOUNDS APPEAR TO BE FIRED
FROM AN AZ OF 4200 MIL, WITH AN 18 SECOND DELAY BETWEEN
WEAPONS AND POINT OF IMPACT. MUGNETS AND MUGNETS WERE
BEING REPORTED AS BEING FIRED FROM VARIOUS LOCATIONS.
CRATER ANALYSIS WERE TAKEN AND PASSED TO 4500 MIL
SUSPECTED FIRING SITES WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE CONTROL
MUGNET BATTERIES, 100MM, 155MM, 200MM, 240MM, 280MM, 300MM
MR, MAINTAINING 60 MILE RANGE RESULTS WERE WINE
AND ONE WINE. THESE UNUSUALITIES ARE IN ADDITION
TO THOSE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 071400, 071300 RELAYED 071400 RESPONSIBILITY
B. 071400 071400 071400 071400 071400 071400
WINE BOUND, 071400 071400 071400 071400 071400 071400
ALL BOUND RESPONSIBILITY TO

5. PLANS: 101 PLANS (C) (C) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN PLANS
11 AS FOLLOWS: 101 PLANS (C) (C) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE
NIGHT DEFENSIVE CURRENT OPERATIONS. WITHIN THE PLANS
BY AOPS. 101 PLANS (C) (C) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE
C. 101 PLANS (C) (C) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE

PAGE FOUR KMHW 105A 6 0 N F 1 0 4 N T J M L

A. 101 PLANS

(1) 101 PLANS

(2) 101 PLANS

(3) 101 PLANS

B. 101 PLANS

(1) 101 PLANS

(2) 101 PLANS

(3) 101 PLANS

(4) 101 PLANS

(5) 101 PLANS

BT-4

BT

TOP: (VIATT) / 0718 352 MA / 68 / CCN: 1039

S/c

DECLASSIFIED

T
OO RUMILA RUMHAF
DE RUMHAF 106A 1202155
ZNY CCCCC
O P 072155Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMILA/CG 1ST MARINE
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST FM (NES)
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES
ZZN/2D BN 3D MARINES
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH FM (NES)
RUMHAF/4TH MARINES
RUMILA/1ST MARINES (HEAR)
BT

S-3 C
23A

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITING NO. 50 (000000H TO 000000H) MAY 68
1. 1ST MAR MSG 060251Z (PLAN SUM 06 MAY 68)
2. 1ST MAR MSG 070239Z (PLAN SUM 07 MAY 68)
3. FRAS 0000-68 W/LN 1
4. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: (AW REFERENCE) UNITS

PAGE TWO RUMHAF 106A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE LUMHAF OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AQS. 2D OPERATIONS CONTINUED (AW REFERENCE C)

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE
5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: (AW REFERENCE C) AT FIRST LIGHT UNITS COMMENCE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE LUMHAF OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AQS. 2D OPERATIONS CONTINUE (AW REFERENCE C)
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 22
- (2) WIA: 125
- (3) MIA: 77

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 101 (NVA)
- (2) WIA: 1
- (3) MIA: 94
- (4) LOC: 15
- (5) REF: 278

G: 4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/072305Z MAY 68/CCN: 106A
may

072155

5-4-1

5-3 $\sqrt{234}$ 11

DECLASSIFIED

G 80411

may

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE NUMBER 109A CONTINUED IN I I A C
OF FIRST LIGHT TO IMMEDIATELY UNITS COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE
COMMUNAL OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR OWN AREA, THE REFERENCE NO.
S&I OPERATIONS CONTINUED WITH REFERENCE TO COMMUNAL
TO BE CONTROL THE REFERENCE.

3. CONTACTS.

A. AT 080034, 6/1/73 AT 070442 RECEIVED ONE NUMBER 09MM
FROM 0174245 TO FIRMLY GUINER OFFICER/MURKIN ON SUSPECTED
MURKIN SITE. NO ASSESSMENT.

B. AT 081003, 3/4 6/1 AT 0802409 RECEIVED TWO NUMBERS
6MM, UNIDENTIFIED, NO ASSESSMENT. NO ACTION TAKEN.

C. AT 081025, 4/2 6/1 AT 080442 RECEIVED SEVEN NUMBERS 122MM
MURKIN FROM 01780429 AND 01780465 LIGHT DELIVER
INTERVALS FROM 016000 HRS. FIRMLY GUINER BATTERY.
NO ASSESSMENT.

1. AT 081034, 6/1/73 AT 070442 RECEIVED TWO NUMBERS 82MM
MURKIN UNIDENTIFIED. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO A/C IN AREA. NO ASSESSMENT
TO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

2. AT 080619, 2/3 COMMUNAL MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN
MURKIN AREA.

3. AT 080442, 6/1/73 AND 6/1/73 AND 6/1/73 RECEIVED ASB

PAGE FOUR 109A CONTINUED IN I I A C

AND COMMUNAL MINESWEEP OPERATIONS, REFERENCE NO.

4. AT 080304, 6/1/73 AT 080442 RECEIVED ONE NUMBER 09MM
DUE TO LATE ARRIVAL OF REFERENCE.

5. AT 080900, 2/3 MINESWEEP OPERATIONS TERMINATED.

6. AT 081003, RECEIVED 2/3 COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP

OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP "MURKIN HOUSE".

7. AT 081055, RECEIVED 2/3 COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP TO STAY IN
IN TOWN. COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP "MURKIN HOUSE" HAD BEEN EXTRACTED.

8. AT 081100, 101 MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP
SUPPORT IN TOWN. COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP "MURKIN HOUSE" HAD BEEN EXTRACTED.

9. COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS (-) (A/C) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN

SCOUTING IN TOWN. COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP "MURKIN HOUSE" HAD BEEN EXTRACTED.

10. COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS CONTINUE WITHIN THEIR
RESPECTIVE OWN AREA. S&I OPERATIONS CONTINUE WITHIN THEIR

01780442 COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR

01780442 COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR

01780442 COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR

01780442 COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR

01780442 COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR

01780442 COMMUNAL MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE FIVE NUMBER 109A 6 U N T I O N A L I A L

00 KNSM

(1) KIA: 181 (NVA)

(2) MIA: 1

(3) IHC: 90

(4) COM: 15

(5) NG: 278

45-4

BT

TOD VIA TT/080201Z MAY 68/ECN 109A.

SECRET

XU 728452

0-17-AD 920454

0.0172 AD 76049.3

77133

21. 1000 9500 3000000 773457

1.2.1. 20 785450

(L 12 38 : 21) 769457

File # : AD 773457

10 BRN 30 MAR 04 05:06 (PMD) ASLn

AD KSCG

433

SECRET

44-38861-39352

0-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 8

7-11-80 10 380443

10720 X: 57437

DATE 25 FEB 68

76955

127: NO 765464

769457

100-373453

201 01/12 30 10/12 10/12 10/12

33-22000-10000

12/5: XD 895406
12/5: XD 101105

11-27-73 20 05N60E
11-27-73 20 08E40W

4/23: 80 915 903
4/24: 87 81 809

70 34% 35 H 34%
 6 34 30 34 5 34

[illegible]

09-08-2006
08:08

10. REMARKS:

CONSTRUCTIVE OFFENSES: LACK OF PROSECUTION, INADEQUATE

APPROXIMATELY 1960-1970. THESE ARE THE ONLY TWO KNOWN COPIES OF THIS PAPER.

PAGE THREE NUMBER 112A C O N F I D E N T I A L
RESPECTIVE OF AIDS, THE REFERENCE NO. 01 ON QUARTERS
CONTINUED THE REFERENCE NO. LOGISTICS CONVOY CONTINUED THE
REFERENCE NO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) FROM 080800H TO 081200H, 1/3/74 AT NJ
846393, PATROL DISCOVERED 60. GRENADES (CH) (CM) ONE KIA
(NW) PARTIALLY COVERED WITH DIRT, HEAD WITHIN 30 INCHES.
BODY CONTAINED PHOTO, PERSONAL DOCUMENTS, REMAINS OF
AND MEDICAL KIT. REMAINS DESTROYED, ALL OTHER ITEMS WERE
TO BE ON U. RESULTS ONE KIA (NW)

B. AT 081025H, 1/3/74 AT NJ 774439 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS
32MM, ORIGIN UNKNOWN, FIRED COUNTER BATTERY, USED
UNDER (ARMED). RESULTS ONE USMC KIA AND ONE WIA,
NLS ASSESS.

C. AT 081030H, 1/3/74 AT NJ 752445 DISCOVERED TWO MORTAR
PITS CONTAINING SEVEN ROUNDS 82MM TWO ROUNDS CAL. 50
AND TWO 750 GEAR. PITS AND ITEMS DESTROYED.

D. FROM 081043 - 081300H, 2/1 AT NJ 777457 WHILE COMPLETING
RELIABLE ASSAULT, RECEIVED MORTARS OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN
OF ORIGIN. COUNTER MORTAR FIRED. RESULTS ONE USMC KIA AND

PAGE FOUR NUMBER 112A C O N F I D E N T I A L
NLS ASSESS.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 081100H, 1/3/74 AT NJ 812400 PATROL
DISCOVERED ONE BUNKER 3' x 3' x 4' WITH ONE FOOT DEEP
HEAD COVER. AND ONE GRENADE (CH) (CM). BUNKER AND GRENADE
DESTROYED.

F. AT 081200H, 3/4 CP AT NJ 802409 RECEIVED ONE ROUND
30MM, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NLS ASSESS.

G. AT 081215H, 1/3/74 AT NJ 764454 DISCOVERED MORTAR PITS
WITH ADJOINING COMMUNICATION BUNKER WITH DIRT AND COVER
TWO LAYERS OF 3" LONG AND DIRT. BUNKER HEAVILY DAMAGED.
RECOVERED SIX ROUNDS 82MM, ONE GRENADO, ONE GRENADE MOUND,
ONE 250 TON (NW) AND ONE RIFLE STOLE. BUNKER AND
EQUIPMENT DESTROYED.

H. AT 081220H, 1/3/74 AT NJ 774452 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS
82MM FROM XO 781452. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO A/C IN AREA.
NLS ASSESS.

I. AT 081242H, 3/4 AT NJ 802409 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS 30MM
ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NLS ASSESS.

J. AT 081315H, 1/3/74 AT NJ 820454 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS
320454 AZ OF 8000 MIL. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED. NLS ASSESS

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE KUMHWP 112A U O N T I D E N T I A L
ASSESS.

1. AT 081345H, F/21 AT NO 770459 AT PLAT DISCOVERED
THE LIVING BUNKERS. BUNKERS DESTROYED.
2. AT 081355H, 3/4 AT NO 842508 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS 60MM
FROM NO 785297. LOUNGER MORTAR FIRED, 60MM/21MM. NEW LOSSES
W. (PARO 340. HUREIN KUTERS) AT 081345H, 4/3. AT NO
816493, SEARCH IN AREA REVEALED TWO MIA (NVA), TWO
RED SUITCASES, ONE GAC MASK (NVA), ONE HANDSEWN LETTER WITH
ADDRESS. ONE PACH. NVA FOOD, LANGUAGE BOOK (VNT 6MM),
BOOK OF NEW HEROES THAT HAVE DIED IN SUITCASE AND MISC
EQUIPMENTS. RESULTS TWO MIA (NVA).
3. AT 081500H, 4/1/1 AT NO 77439 RECEIVED ONE ROUND
82MM, ONE GIN UNARMED, NEW LOS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1. AT 081045H, 2/1 COMMENCED HELIBORNE ASSAULT ONTO
OBJ 483 (M) LZ BLUEJAY NO 77457. 2/1 ATTACHED TO
SEIZE OBJECTIVE 6.

2. 081249H, 2/1 HELIBORNE ASSAULT COMPLETED.

3. AT 081249H, 2/1 SEIZED OBJECTIVE 6, NO 76845H.

4. AT 081305H, LOGISTICS CONVOY ARRIVED LZ 3100.

PAGE SIX KUMHWP 112A U O N T I D E N T I A L

1. AT 081535H, 1/21 SEIZED OBJECTIVE 7 NO 76506H.

2. AT 081577H, LOGISTICS CONVOY DEPARTED LZ 3100 ON
ROUTE XSB. ON DEPARTURE TWO TRUCKS WERE LEFT BEHIND
DUE TO THEIR LATE ARRIVAL.

3. PLAN: 1ST BATTALIONS (-) WILL CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SOUTHERN II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.

4. FROM THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATE ESTABLISH NIGHT
OFFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE WY AOP. 2ND OPERATION
CONTINUE FOR REFERENCE TO CONTINUES LOGISTICS CONVOY
FOR REFERENCE 6.

5. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

6. KILLED:

10 KIA: 24

11 KIA: 135

12 KIA: 1

13 ENEMY

14 KIA: 184 (NVA)

15 DTH: 1

16 KIA: 90

17 ENEMY: 15

18 REF: 278

19

20

DECLASSIFIED

DD FORM 1-1081345Z MAY 68/CCN: 72A

CG KUMBLA KUMBLA
CG KUMBLA 113A 1291621
ZNY CCCCC
CG THRU KUMBLA TO CG FIRST MARINE
-TO 4TH MARINES
-TO 1ST MARINES (HEAD)

CG 016214 MAY 68
1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO KUMBLA/CG 1ST MARINE
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/3D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/4TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/5TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/6TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/7TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/8TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/9TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/10TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/11TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/12TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/13TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/14TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/15TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/16TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/17TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/18TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/19TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/20TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/21TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/22TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/23TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/24TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/25TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/26TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/27TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/28TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/29TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/30TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/31TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/32TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/33TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/34TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/35TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/36TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/37TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/38TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/39TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/40TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/41TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/42TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/43TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/44TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/45TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/46TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/47TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/48TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/49TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/50TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/51TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/52TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/53TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/54TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/55TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/56TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/57TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/58TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/59TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/60TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/61TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/62TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/63TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/64TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/65TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/66TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/67TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/68TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/69TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/70TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/71TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/72TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/73TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/74TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/75TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/76TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/77TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/78TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/79TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/80TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/81TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/82TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/83TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/84TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/85TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/86TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/87TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/88TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/89TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/90TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/91TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/92TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/93TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/94TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/95TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/96TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/97TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/98TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/99TH BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/100TH BN 1ST MAR

DECLASSIFIED

SCOTLAND 11 2100Z MAY 68 (281800Z TO 002400Z MAY 68)
1ST MAR 056 070232Z (PLAN 000 070232Z MAY 68)
3. FRAG 080-68
4. 1ST MAR 056 051257Z (MILITARY LOGS UNRECORDED TO LA 0700)
5. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
6. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (1) BATTAL CONTINUED
7. PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND 11, AS FOLLOWS: (1) BATTAL CONTINUED

PAGE TWO KUMBLA 113A
TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMPANY OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR
OF DARKNESS. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED, REORGANIZED
NIGHT DEFENSE VULNERABLE POSITIONS AND COMMANDED TO CONDUCT NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMPANY OPERATIONS. (AN REFERENCE TO 281800Z MAY 68)
CONTINUED THE REFERENCE TO 281800Z MAY 68 IN SUPPORT OF
THE HOTEL CONTINUED (AN REFERENCE TO
CONTACTS:

1. DATE ENTERED: 281800Z MAY 68 (281800Z MAY 68)
2. NVA FLT SIZE: 1000 (1000)
3. RECOVERED BLOOM TUBES IN THE AREA OF THE HOTEL: 10
4. BODIES: 10
5. ENEMY POSITION DESTROYED: 10
6. NVA 1ST BN: 10
7. NVA 2ND BN: 10
8. NVA 3RD BN: 10
9. NVA 4TH BN: 10
10. NVA 5TH BN: 10
11. NVA 6TH BN: 10
12. NVA 7TH BN: 10
13. NVA 8TH BN: 10
14. NVA 9TH BN: 10
15. NVA 10TH BN: 10
16. NVA 11TH BN: 10
17. NVA 12TH BN: 10
18. NVA 13TH BN: 10
19. NVA 14TH BN: 10
20. NVA 15TH BN: 10
21. NVA 16TH BN: 10
22. NVA 17TH BN: 10
23. NVA 18TH BN: 10
24. NVA 19TH BN: 10
25. NVA 20TH BN: 10
26. NVA 21TH BN: 10
27. NVA 22TH BN: 10
28. NVA 23TH BN: 10
29. NVA 24TH BN: 10
30. NVA 25TH BN: 10
31. NVA 26TH BN: 10
32. NVA 27TH BN: 10
33. NVA 28TH BN: 10
34. NVA 29TH BN: 10
35. NVA 30TH BN: 10
36. NVA 31TH BN: 10
37. NVA 32TH BN: 10
38. NVA 33TH BN: 10
39. NVA 34TH BN: 10
40. NVA 35TH BN: 10
41. NVA 36TH BN: 10
42. NVA 37TH BN: 10
43. NVA 38TH BN: 10
44. NVA 39TH BN: 10
45. NVA 40TH BN: 10
46. NVA 41TH BN: 10
47. NVA 42TH BN: 10
48. NVA 43TH BN: 10
49. NVA 44TH BN: 10
50. NVA 45TH BN: 10
51. NVA 46TH BN: 10
52. NVA 47TH BN: 10
53. NVA 48TH BN: 10
54. NVA 49TH BN: 10
55. NVA 50TH BN: 10
56. NVA 51TH BN: 10
57. NVA 52TH BN: 10
58. NVA 53TH BN: 10
59. NVA 54TH BN: 10
60. NVA 55TH BN: 10
61. NVA 56TH BN: 10
62. NVA 57TH BN: 10
63. NVA 58TH BN: 10
64. NVA 59TH BN: 10
65. NVA 60TH BN: 10
66. NVA 61TH BN: 10
67. NVA 62TH BN: 10
68. NVA 63TH BN: 10
69. NVA 64TH BN: 10
70. NVA 65TH BN: 10
71. NVA 66TH BN: 10
72. NVA 67TH BN: 10
73. NVA 68TH BN: 10
74. NVA 69TH BN: 10
75. NVA 70TH BN: 10
76. NVA 71TH BN: 10
77. NVA 72TH BN: 10
78. NVA 73TH BN: 10
79. NVA 74TH BN: 10
80. NVA 75TH BN: 10
81. NVA 76TH BN: 10
82. NVA 77TH BN: 10
83. NVA 78TH BN: 10
84. NVA 79TH BN: 10
85. NVA 80TH BN: 10
86. NVA 81TH BN: 10
87. NVA 82TH BN: 10
88. NVA 83TH BN: 10
89. NVA 84TH BN: 10
90. NVA 85TH BN: 10
91. NVA 86TH BN: 10
92. NVA 87TH BN: 10
93. NVA 88TH BN: 10
94. NVA 89TH BN: 10
95. NVA 90TH BN: 10
96. NVA 91TH BN: 10
97. NVA 92TH BN: 10
98. NVA 93TH BN: 10
99. NVA 94TH BN: 10
100. NVA 95TH BN: 10
101. NVA 96TH BN: 10
102. NVA 97TH BN: 10
103. NVA 98TH BN: 10
104. NVA 99TH BN: 10
105. NVA 100TH BN: 10

1. DATE ENTERED: 281800Z MAY 68 (281800Z MAY 68)
2. NVA FLT SIZE: 1000 (1000)
3. RECOVERED BLOOM TUBES IN THE AREA OF THE HOTEL: 10
4. BODIES: 10
5. ENEMY POSITION DESTROYED: 10
6. NVA 1ST BN: 10
7. NVA 2ND BN: 10
8. NVA 3RD BN: 10
9. NVA 4TH BN: 10
10. NVA 5TH BN: 10
11. NVA 6TH BN: 10
12. NVA 7TH BN: 10
13. NVA 8TH BN: 10
14. NVA 9TH BN: 10
15. NVA 10TH BN: 10
16. NVA 11TH BN: 10
17. NVA 12TH BN: 10
18. NVA 13TH BN: 10
19. NVA 14TH BN: 10
20. NVA 15TH BN: 10
21. NVA 16TH BN: 10
22. NVA 17TH BN: 10
23. NVA 18TH BN: 10
24. NVA 19TH BN: 10
25. NVA 20TH BN: 10
26. NVA 21TH BN: 10
27. NVA 22TH BN: 10
28. NVA 23TH BN: 10
29. NVA 24TH BN: 10
30. NVA 25TH BN: 10
31. NVA 26TH BN: 10
32. NVA 27TH BN: 10
33. NVA 28TH BN: 10
34. NVA 29TH BN: 10
35. NVA 30TH BN: 10
36. NVA 31TH BN: 10
37. NVA 32TH BN: 10
38. NVA 33TH BN: 10
39. NVA 34TH BN: 10
40. NVA 35TH BN: 10
41. NVA 36TH BN: 10
42. NVA 37TH BN: 10
43. NVA 38TH BN: 10
44. NVA 39TH BN: 10
45. NVA 40TH BN: 10
46. NVA 41TH BN: 10
47. NVA 42TH BN: 10
48. NVA 43TH BN: 10
49. NVA 44TH BN: 10
50. NVA 45TH BN: 10
51. NVA 46TH BN: 10
52. NVA 47TH BN: 10
53. NVA 48TH BN: 10
54. NVA 49TH BN: 10
55. NVA 50TH BN: 10
56. NVA 51TH BN: 10
57. NVA 52TH BN: 10
58. NVA 53TH BN: 10
59. NVA 54TH BN: 10
60. NVA 55TH BN: 10
61. NVA 56TH BN: 10
62. NVA 57TH BN: 10
63. NVA 58TH BN: 10
64. NVA 59TH BN: 10
65. NVA 60TH BN: 10
66. NVA 61TH BN: 10
67. NVA 62TH BN: 10
68. NVA 63TH BN: 10
69. NVA 64TH BN: 10
70. NVA 65TH BN: 10
71. NVA 66TH BN: 10
72. NVA 67TH BN: 10
73. NVA 68TH BN: 10
74. NVA 69TH BN: 10
75. NVA 70TH BN: 10
76. NVA 71TH BN: 10
77. NVA 72TH BN: 10
78. NVA 73TH BN: 10
79. NVA 74TH BN: 10
80. NVA 75TH BN: 10
81. NVA 76TH BN: 10
82. NVA 77TH BN: 10
83. NVA 78TH BN: 10
84. NVA 79TH BN: 10
85. NVA 80TH BN: 10
86. NVA 81TH BN: 10
87. NVA 82TH BN: 10
88. NVA 83TH BN: 10
89. NVA 84TH BN: 10
90. NVA 85TH BN: 10
91. NVA 86TH BN: 10
92. NVA 87TH BN: 10
93. NVA 88TH BN: 10
94. NVA 89TH BN: 10
95. NVA 90TH BN: 10
96. NVA 91TH BN: 10
97. NVA 92TH BN: 10
98. NVA 93TH BN: 10
99. NVA 94TH BN: 10
100. NVA 95TH BN: 10
101. NVA 96TH BN: 10
102. NVA 97TH BN: 10
103. NVA 98TH BN: 10
104. NVA 99TH BN: 10
105. NVA 100TH BN: 10

081621

may

PAGE THREE RUMBY 1130 [REDACTED]

EXPLOSIONS, POSSIBLE AMMUNITION DUMP, NEG LOSS.

1. (LATE ENTRY) AT 001610H, AMT AT NO 709542 DISCOVERED
BUNKER COMPLEX THAT HAD BEEN IN USE. POTENTIAL BUNKERS
CONTAINED 300 ROUNDS CAL 82 (LINKED), 100 ROUNDS CAL
120 AND FOUR 121 COM EXCHANGES. BUNKERS AND AMMUNITION
DESTROYED.

2. (LATE ENTRY) AT 001620H, 07/13 AT NO 779452 RECEIVED
THREE ROUNDS 82MM FROM NO 781452. COUNTER MOUNTAIN ARTILLERY
FIRED, 81MM, 105MM. NEG ASSESS, TWO USMC KILLED.

3. (LATE ENTRY) AT 001630H, 211 GR AT NO 772450 RECEIVED
EIGHT ROUNDS 82MM FROM NO 784452. COUNTER MOUNTAIN FIRE
105MM. NEG ASSESS. EIGHT KIA. ONE OF WHICH WAS LT OF 211.
SPECIAL SPOT REPORT SUBMITTED.

4. (LATE ENTRY) AT 001640H, 07/23 AT NO 772338 PATROL
DISCOVERED BUNKER CONTAINING 211 KIA (NVA), 211 AMMO
45 DAYS. BUNKER DESTROYED. RESULTS SEE DIA (NVA).

5. (LATE ENTRY) HARETO REFERS 211 OF AT
7/1 CP RECEIVED 4-5 ROUNDS 82MM,
COUNTER MOUNTAIN FIRE, 105MM.

PAGE FOUR RUMBY 1130 [REDACTED]

6. 81MM. NEG ASSESS, NO LOSS.

7. AT 001805H, 11/3/70 AT NO 002408 RECEIVED SEVEN ROUNDS
81MM FROM NO 776394. FIRED COUNTER MOUNTAIN, 105MM.
NEG ASSESS.

8. AT 001810H, 07/13 AT NO 843955 SIGHTED ONE NVA BUNKER
MOUTH TO NORTH AT NO 846055. 100M UNDER FIRE. BUNKER
105MM. NEG ASSESS, AREA WILL BE SEARCHED.

9. AT 001825H, 07/23 AT NO 893395 DISCOVERED ONE NVA
BUNKER, ONE AREA 7, ONE LARVINE (101), ONE LARVINE (102).
ONE NVA 47, TWO USMC WERE ASSIGNED TO SEARCH AND LOCATE
THE LARVINE OF 101, 50 LARVINE LOCATIONS, THREE ONLY REMOVED.
ONE NVA BUNKER, SLEEPING AREA, COOKING UTENSILS, VICTIMS.
ONE AREA DISCOVERED 10 LARVINE BUNKER, COMPLEX, REMOVED
10 WEEKS OLD BUNKERS, DISTRICT, REMOVED AND DESTROYED.
NO TO BE LEFT.

10. AT 001845H, 07/23 AT NO 893395 DISCOVERED ONE NVA
BUNKER, 81MM, 105MM. NEG ASSESS, NO LOSS.
11. AT 001850H, 07/23 AT NO 893395 DISCOVERED ONE NVA
BUNKER, 81MM, 105MM. NEG ASSESS, NO LOSS.

12. AT 001900H, 07/23 AT NO 893395 DISCOVERED ONE NVA
BUNKER, 81MM, 105MM. NEG ASSESS, NO LOSS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

$\gamma_{00} = \pi / 0.72508$ mrad, or 1.39

[REDACTED]
TO KUMHLA KUMHLA
IE KUMHLA 114A 1292153
ZNY CCCCC
CG THIRD MARINE -T- LG FIRST MARINE
-T- FOURTH MARINES
-T- FIRST MARINES (REAR)

O 082153Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO KUMHLA/CG 1ST MARINE
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/3D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 1TH MAR
KUMHLA/4TH MARINES
KUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)

S-3
24A
C

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
SCOTLAND II SIT REP 092 (090000H TO 090600H) 1 MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR MSG 070239Z (PLAN 080500H TO 090600H MAY 68)
B. FRAG 0 81-68
C. 1ST MAR MSG 080331Z (PLAN 080500H TO 100500H MAY 68)
D. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVIN, ASB TO L-300)
E. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
F. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REF: CONT: 092 TO

PAGE TWO KUMHLA 114A CONFIDENTIAL
PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: (AW REFERENCE)
UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOPs. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUED
(AW REFERENCE 8).
1. CONTACT: NEGATIVE
2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
3. REAR: 1ST MARINES (-) (REF: CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: (AW REFERENCE 6) UNITS CONTINUE
TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR
OF DARKNESS. IMPED THENCEFORTH UNITS COMMENCE DAY OFFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOPs. S&D
OPERATIONS CONTINUE (AW REFERENCE 6). 1ST MAR CONDUCT LOGISTICS
CONVIN IN SUPPORT OF TF HOTEL, TO AND FROM LZ 100 FROM
ASB, (AW REFERENCE 6).
4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
A. FRIENDLY

1. KILL: 24
2. WIA: 145
3. MISSING: 11
4. CAPTURED: 0

082153

may

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE KUMING

CONFIDENTIAL

17 APR 1968

17 APR 1968

17 APR 1968

(4) CMC, 37

(5) REF, 278

17 APR 1968

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
-OR VIA TS/082330Z MAY 68/C N 1749

NNNNDEAL 0

EA

NOT C

00 RUMLA RUMLA
DE RUMLA 116A 130040Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 090402Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASH FORGE HOTEL
INFO RUMLA/ LG 1ST MARINE
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 3D MARINES
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MARINES
RUMLA/4TH MARINES
RUMLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
BT

SCOTLAND 11 001000Z 093 (080600H TO 091200H) MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR MSG 080331Z (PLAN SUM 080600H TO 100600H) MAY 68
B. FRAG 0 81-68
C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STOD)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN); NSB
1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XO (REAR) 820450 (FWD) 770437

PAGE TWO RUMLA 116A C
A/1/1: XO 780418
B/1/1: XO 820450 (PLAT) 655457
C/1/1: XO 780463
D/1/1: XO 770437
2D BN, 1ST MAR: XO 773457
E/2/1: XO 769454
F/2/1: XO 755464
G/2/1: XO 750460
H/2/1: XO 770457
2D BN, 3D MAR: XO (REAR) 895406 (FWD) NSB
E/2/3: XO NSB
F/2/3: XO 815406
G/2/3: CONVOY SECURITY
H/2/3: XO 914402 (PLAT) 902399
3D BN, 4TH MAR: XO 803409
K/3/4: XO 846392
L/3/4: XO 803409

-2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO
PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND 11, AS FOLLOWS: JAW REFERENCE NO.
UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE LUMONT OPERATIONS, UNTIL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

090402

may

PAGE THREE NUMBER 116A
THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT, IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED DAY
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, AND OPERATIONS (AW REFERENCE B
AND LAUNCHED LOGISTICS CONVOY IN SUPPORT OF TF HOTEL (AW
REFERENCE C.

3. CONTACTS.

A. AT 090815H, 6/3/68 AT XO 847389 (AW) DISCOVERED A SMALL
VILLAGE THAT CONTAINED TWO BUNKERS 4' X 5' X 5' WITH UNARMED
COVER 4" THICK CONSTRUCTED OUT OF LOGS AND BRANBAGS,
APPROX THREE MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS CONTAINED FOUR CANS
105MM FUSES, ONE NVA WAS FUSE, ONE AMMUNITION PACK AND
ONE BURNED METAL CASE. BUNKERS DESTROYED ALL OTHER ITEMS
EVAE TO BN CP.

B. AT 090830H, 6/2/68 AT XO 854405 AND XO 859398 DELUXITY IN
SUPPORT OF MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS DISCOVERED TWO 500
POUND BOMBS, OLIVE DRAB IN COLOR WITH YELLOW MARKINGS,
BOMBS IDENTICAL EXCEPT FOR THEIR EXTENSION SWITCHES, ONE
HAS SMOOTH SURFACE AND THE OTHER HAS ROUGH SURFACE. NO TAIL
ASSEMBLIES. BOMBS DESTROYED.

C. AT 091000H, 6/3/68 AT 810407 (AW) DISCOVERED A THREE
BUNKER COMPLEX. BUNKER 3' X 5' X 5' WITH UNARMED COVER

PAGE FOUR NUMBER 116A C O N T I N U E N T I A L
OF LOGS AND BRASS APPROX TWO FEET THICK. BUNKERS CON-
TAINED TWO 40 MMS, ELEVEN 82MM MMS
MARKED FOR DESTRUCTION LATER THIS DATE, 82MM MMS EVAE
TO BN CP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 090630H, 6/2/68 ATTACKED TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE 9. 6/2/68
ATTACKED TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE 10.

B. AT 090630H, 2/3 (AW) MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS
WITHIN REGIMENTAL AO.

C. AT 090825H, 2/3 MINE SWEEP OPERATIONS TERMINATED.

D. AT 091000H, 6/2/68 SEIZED OBJECTIVE 9, 6/2/68 CONTINUED
ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE 10.

E. AT 091030H, LOGISTICS CONVOY IN SUPPORT OF TF HOTEL
DEPARTED NSB ENROUTE LZ STG.

F. AT 091030H, ALERTED UNITS POSSIBLE ATTACK BY FIRE,
SOURCE CG, TF HOTEL.

G. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: (AW REFERENCE A) UNITS CONTINUE
DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE
BN AOS. AND OPERATIONS CONTINUE (AW REFERENCE B) CONVOY

DECLASSIFIED

██████████
STATE OF THE UNION 1964 CONFIDENTIAL
CONTINUES LAW REFERENCE C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 24
- (2) WIA: 146
- (3) WIA: 77

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 191
- (2) WIA: 1
- (3) WIA: 94
- (4) CSW: 37
- (5) REF: 278

GH-4

BT CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: VIA 7090806Z MAY 68/CONF: 64

DECLASSIFIED